

Agenda of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees Little Elm ISD

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Little Elm ISD will be held April 19, 2021, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Zellars Center for Learning and Leadership.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice.

Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

1. Call to Order Open Session in the Board Room at Zellars Center for Learning and Leadership on 300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, Texas 75068.
2. The Board will recess into Closed Meeting in PL1 as permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act Code Subchapter 551.074 and 551.072. The Board and Superintendent will discuss:
 - A. Personnel
 - B. Land
3. Pledge of Allegiance
4. Invocation
5. Introduction and Roll Call
6. Superintendent Spotlight
 - A. Introduction of New LEISD Athletic Director
Presenter: Asheley Brown
 - B. Little Elm High School - Students of the Month
Presenter: Elizabeth Priddy
 - C. Recognition of State Participants for the State Ensemble Choir Students
Presenter: Elizabeth Priddy
 - D. Recognition of State Qualifying Students from DECA
Presenter: Elizabeth Priddy
7. Citizen Input
Audience participation shall be permitted at regular Board meetings and shall be limited to the public comment portion designated for that purpose
8. Reports of the Superintendent
 - A. Curriculum and Learning Update 5
Presenter: Dr. Cyndy A. Mika
 - B. Siemens ESPC I and II Updates 16
Presenter: Rick Martin
 - C. Construction Update 17
Presenter: Rick Martin
9. Approval of Minutes
 - A. Consider approval of Regular Board Meeting Minutes - March 22, 2021 21
Presenter: Sonia S. Flores

B. Consider approval of Special Meeting Minutes - April 7, 2021 Presenter: Sonia S. Flores	26
10. Action Items	
A. Consider approval of Priority 1 FTE Requests Presenter: Asheley Brown	29
B. Consider approval of Financial Reports - February 2021 Presenter: Jesse Wyse	42
C. Consider approval of Little Elm ISD Interlocal Summary Report Presenter: Jesse Wyse	82
D. Consider approval of Little Elm ISD Expenditures over \$50,000 Summary Report Presenter: Jesse Wyse	84
E. Consider approval of Procurement Method Approval Presenter: Rick Martin	86
F. Consider approval of Change Order Number 1 for Indoor Facility Presenter: Rick Martin	88
11. Consent Agenda	
A. Consider approval of 2021-2022 Allotment and TEKS Certification Presenter: Dr. Cyndy A. Mika	91
B. Consider approval of Proclamation 2021: Prekindergarten Instructional Materials Presenter: Dr. Ashley Glover	102
C. Consider approval of New Course Requests for 2022-2023: Ethnic Studies Presenter: Doug Sevier	107
D. Consider approval of Waiver: CPR Requirement Presenter: Dr. Cyndy A. Mika	108
E. Consider approval of New Course Requests: DC Accounting II and Virtual Business Presenter: Doug Sevier	109
F. Consider approval of New Course Requests: Fine Arts Instrumental Ensemble and Jazz Ensemble Presenter: Doug Sevier	112
G. Consider approval of New Regional Program of Study: Unmanned Flight Presenter: Doug Sevier	114
H. Consider approval of Administrator Contract - Onboarding Manager Presenter: Asheley Brown	116
I. Consider approval of Maximum Class Size Exemptions - Class Size Waivers Presenter: Asheley Brown	117
J. Consider approval of Reclassification of LVN Position Presenter: Asheley Brown	119
K. Consider approval of Board Policy Updates - TASB Update 116 Presenter: Renee Pentecost	120
L. Consider Gifts and Donations Presenter: Jesse Wyse	124
M. Consider approval of Bus Camera Upgrades Presenter: Rick Martin	126
N. Consider approval of Sidewalk Extension at Prestwick Elementary Presenter: Rick Martin	134
O. Consider approval of LEHS Sped Room Conversions and Offices Presenter: Rick Martin	138

P. Consider approval of CoServ Easement Granted	142
Presenter: Rick Martin	
Q. Consider approval of 2020/21 Capital Outlay Projects	151
Presenter: Rod Reeves	
R. Consider approval of the Lease Agreement for Recreational Purposes - Between the Town of Lakewood Village and Little Elm Independent School District	199
Presenter: Rod Reeves	
S. Consider approval of Lease of Real Property, Approximately 60.141 Acres, George W. Daniel Survey, Abstract No. 331, and being All of Lots 17 & 18 Hunters Ridge Addition, City of Oak Point, Denton County, Texas for Agriculture	215
Presenter Rod Reeves	
12. Board President Comments	
Presenter: David Montemayor	
A. Report of Board Training Hours	
13. Board Comments	
14. Superintendent Comments	
15. Adjournment	

If, during the course of the meeting, the Board of Trustees should determine that a closed meeting should be conducted, the Board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Section 551.001 et seq. The meeting will be held by the School Board at the date, hour, and place given in this Notice or as soon after the commencement of the meeting covered by this Notice as the School Board may conveniently meet in such closed or executive meeting or session concerning any and all purposes permitted by the Act, including, but not limited to the following sections and purposes:

Texas Government Code Section:

551.071	Private consultation with the Board's attorney.
551.072	Discussing purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property.
551.073	Discussing negotiated contracts for prospective gifts or donations.
551.074	Discussing personnel or to hear complaints against personnel.
551.075	To confer with employees of the school district to receive information or to ask questions.
551.076	Considering the deployment, specific occasions, for or implementation of security personnel or devices.
551.082	Considering discipline of a public school child, or complaint or charge against personnel.
551.0821	Considering personally identifiable information about public school student.
551.083	Considering the standards, guidelines, terms, or conditions the board will follow, or will instruct its representatives to follow, in consultation with representatives of employees groups,
551.084	Excluding witnesses from a hearing.

Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting.

Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the School Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed or executive session, then the final action, final decision, or final vote shall be either:

- (a) in the open meeting covered by the Notice upon the reconvening of the public meeting, or
- (b) at a subsequent public meeting of the School Board upon notice thereof; as the School Board shall determine.

Superintendent

Original copy of this agenda was posted on the bulletin board at the Little Elm ISD Administration Building 72 hours prior to the scheduled meeting.

Sonia S. Flores

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

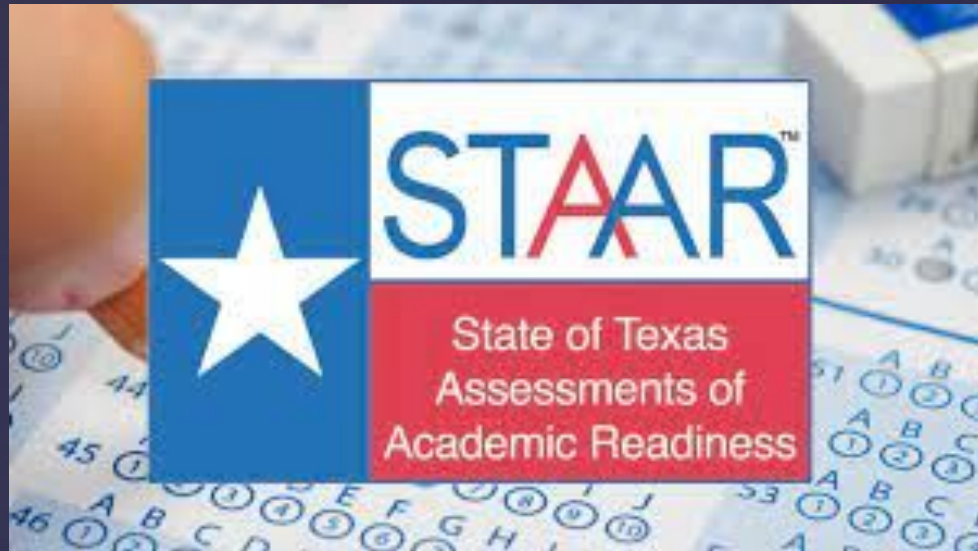
300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	CURRICULUM AND LEARNING UPDATE				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Dr. Cyndy A. Mika, Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Learning Services				
Policy/Code:	N/A				
Strategic Plan Goal:	<p>We will provide a guaranteed & viable curriculum that ensures all students have equal learning opportunities.</p> <p>We will engage each student in learning experiences that increase student growth and achievement.</p> <p>We will engage each employee in meaningful learning experiences that support student success.</p>				
Summary:	The District will provide the Board with a curriculum and learning update.				
Financial Implications:	There is no financial impact to the budget.				
Attachments:	Curriculum and Learning Update April 2021				
Recommendation:	Item is for informational purposes only. No recommendation is necessary.				
Motion:	Item is for informational purposes only. No motion is necessary.				

Curriculum and Learning Update





December 2020 EOC scores

Assessment	Number Tested	Met Standard
Algebra	50	28%
Biology	39	49%
English I	124	29%
English II	74	34%
US History	23	83%

Algebra EOC 2016-2020

Group Summary: Performance Levels: STAAR EOC, LITTLE ELM H.S., STAAR, Biology

Admin	STAAR - Number Tested	STAAR - Average Scale Score	STAAR - Did Not Meet - %	STAAR - Approaches - %	STAAR - Meets - %	STAAR - Masters - %
Fall 2017	69	3419	77%	23%	6%	3%
Fall 2018	59	3456	64%	36%	3%	0%
Fall 2019	83	3498	69%	31%	8%	2%
Fall 2020	50	3379	72%	28%	0%	0%

Biology EOC 2017-2020

Group Summary: Performance Levels: STAAR EOC, LITTLE ELM H.S., STAAR, Biology

Admin	STAAR - Number Tested	STAAR - Average Scale Score	STAAR - Did Not Meet - %	STAAR - Approaches - %	STAAR - Meets - %	STAAR - Masters - %
Fall 2017	56	3466	63%	38%	4%	0%
Fall 2018	44	3447	64%	36%	0%	0%
Fall 2019	50	3424	78%	22%	6%	0%
Fall 2020	39	3566	51%	49%	5%	0%

English I EOC 2017-2020

Group Summary: Performance Levels: STAAR EOC, LITTLE ELM H.S., STAAR, English I

Admin	STAAR - Number Tested	STAAR - Average Scale Score	STAAR - Did Not Meet - %	STAAR - Approaches - %	STAAR - Meets - %	STAAR - Masters - %
Fall 2017	178	3495	81%	19%	4%	0%
Fall 2018	155	3558	77%	23%	6%	0%
Fall 2019	191	3540	75%	25%	8%	0%
Fall 2020	124	3579	71%	29%	12%	0%

English II EOC 2017-2020

Group Summary: Performance Levels: STAAR EOC, LITTLE ELM H.S., STAAR, English II

Admin	STAAR - Number Tested	STAAR - Average Scale Score	STAAR - Did Not Meet - %	STAAR - Approaches - %	STAAR - Meets - %	STAAR - Masters - %
Fall 2017	135	3535	76%	24%	8%	0%
Fall 2018	134	3478	85%	15%	5%	0%
Fall 2019	128	3588	70%	30%	13%	0%
Fall 2020	74	3618	66%	34%	16%	0%

US History EOC 2017-2020

Group Summary: Performance Levels: STAAR EOC, LITTLE ELM H.S., STAAR, U.S. History

Admin	STAAR - Number Tested	STAAR - Average Scale Score	STAAR - Did Not Meet - %	STAAR - Approaches - %	STAAR - Meets - %	STAAR - Masters - %
Fall 2017	28	3572	50%	50%	14%	11%
Fall 2018	36	3712	28%	72%	14%	8%
Fall 2019	39	3682	46%	54%	21%	8%
Fall 2020	23	3944	17%	83%	43%	22%

PROFESSIONAL
LEARNING



TEACHERS EARNED

17,085

CPE HOURS

(CONTINUING
PROFESSIONAL
EDUCATION)

OFF CONTRACT

from **MAY 2020** through

MARCH 2021



PROFESSIONAL LEARNING



from August - April

TEACHERS LED

160

PROFESSIONAL
LEARNING
SESSIONS

ON HOME CAMPUSES

providing nearly **400**

¹⁵

CPE hours to educators



Little Elm ISD
Engage Equip Empower

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	SIEMENS ESPC I AND II UPDATES				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Rick Martin, Executive Director of Construction Daniel Schmitz, Siemens				
Policy/Code:	CVD (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	To ensure fiscal health & sustainability.				
Summary:	Presenting the current status of both recently completed, District-wide Energy Savings Programs				
Financial Implications:	There is no financial impact to the budget				
Attachments:	Presentation Under Separate Cover				
Recommendation:	Item is for informational purposes only. No recommendation is necessary.				
Motion:	Item is for informational purposes only. No motion is necessary.				

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	CONSTRUCTION UPDATE				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Rick Martin, Executive Director of Construction				
Policy/Code:	CVD (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	To ensure fiscal health & sustainability.				
Summary:	Presenting the current status of active construction projects and upcoming projects in planning.				
Financial Implications:	There is no financial impact to the budget				
Attachments:	Program Budget Status Presentation Under Separate Cover				
Recommendation:	Item is for informational purposes only. No recommendation is necessary.				
Motion:	Item is for informational purposes only. No motion is necessary.				



PROGRAM BUDGET ANALYSIS

Including Unscheduled Purchases

May '18 PHASE I

Updated 4/6/2021

Walker MS, #043

Strike MS, #044

Tribute Land Purchase

Brent Vestibule

Chavez Vestibule

\$150,000,000 AVAILABLE FUNDS

\$68,538,650 1200 Capacity

\$67,513,978 1200 Capacity

\$7,233,612 Tribute Site

\$158,379 Inc. Office Relo

\$158,132 Inc. Office Relo

\$6,397,249 Sub Total Balance

COMMENTS

TCO

TCO

Complete

Complete

Complete

Aug '18 PHASE IB

Updated 4/6/2021

Valencia Land Purchase

Wildridge Land Purchase

Lakewood Village Land Swap

Hart Road Site #1

New Buses (12)

High School Ball Fields & Tennis

Stadium Improvements

Stadium Scoreboard

Safety & Security

Balistic Film

\$130,775

Security Fencing

\$369,225

District HVAC & Roofing

Roofing

Misc. HVAC

Technology Upgrades

LEHS CTE Renovations

LEHS SPTD Unit Conversion

Lobo Lane Conversion Study

High School Ball Field Concessions & Concourse

Emergency HVAC Replacements

Zellers

Brent

ESPC II Commissioning

\$592,148

\$18,000

\$44,277

\$345,575

\$6,397,249 PHASE I ROLLOVER

\$25,000,000 ADDITIONAL FUNDS

\$1,251,649

\$3,394,227

\$25,000

\$472,324

\$1,323,446

\$8,480,293

\$933,638

\$920,913

\$500,000

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

Portion of Phase II

COMMENTS

Complete

Complete

Closed Jan 2021

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

SubCom

Scoping

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Complete

Dec '19 PHASE II

Updated 4/6/2021

District ESPC Phase II

Safety & Security Upgrades

Misc. Exterior Capital Improvements

Roof Management

LEHS Roof Panel Replacements

Prestwick Sidewalk

Technology Upgrades

Prestwick Renovations/Conversion

LEHS Stadium Renovations

\$1,864,655

\$70,000

\$48,874

\$16,471

\$0

\$400,000

\$956,459

\$11,031,179 Sub Total Balance

COMMENTS

SubCom

Scoping

Scoping

REASSIGNED

Complete

Hunter's Ridge Land Acquisition

\$3,366,816.30

Closed Sept. 2020

Dec '20 PHASE III

Updated 4/6/2021

LEHS Multipurpose Indoor Facility

CO # 1

LMS Conversion

Zellars Conversion

Bus Replacements (6)

Buses

Cameras

LEHS SPED Unit 2021 Conversion

\$378,297

\$11,500,000

\$338,625

\$700,000

\$545,104

\$117,596

\$138,490

\$108,950 Sub Total Balance

Unscheduled

COMMENTS

Design Only

Design Only

May '21 PHASE IV

Updated 4/6/2021

Zellars Conversion

ESPC III

LEHS CTE Renovations/Additions*

\$108,950 PHASE III ROLLOVER

\$10,000,000 ADDITIONAL FUNDS

\$3,000,000

\$2,650,000

\$2,200,000

\$2,258,950 Sub Total Balance

COMMENTS

Stadium, Chavez & W

*Storm Shelter May

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES - 3/22/2021.				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Sonia S. Flores				
Policy/Code:	N/A				
Strategic Plan Goal:	N/A				
Summary:	Board Meeting Minutes for March 22, 2021.				
Financial Implications:	There is no financial impact to the budget.				
Attachments:	Meeting Minutes				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends the approval of the Regular Board Meeting Minutes for March 22, 2021.				
Motion:	I move that the Board approve the attached Regular Board Meeting Minutes for March 22, 2021.				

Minutes of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees Little Elm ISD

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Little Elm ISD will be held March 22, 2021, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Zellars Center for Learning and Leadership.

PRESENT: President David Montemayor, Vice President Jason Olson, Secretary Dan Blackwood, Trustee Melissa Myers, Trustee Monique Thompson, Trustee DeLeon English, and Superintendent Daniel Gallagher.

ABSENT: Trustee Alejandro Flores.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice.

Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

1. Call to Order Open Session in the Board Room at Zellars Center for Learning and Leadership on 300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, Texas 75068.

President David Montemayor called the meeting to order at 6:02 pm.

2. The Board recessed into Closed Meeting at 6:02 pm in PL1 as permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act Code Subchapter 551.072 and 551.074. The Board and Superintendent discussed:

- A. Personnel

- B. Land

The Board reconvened at 7:11 pm.

3. Pledge of Allegiance

The Pledges to The United States Flan and The Texas Flag were lead by Trustees.

4. Invocation

Mr. DeWayne Brawner from Aubrey Country Church offered the invocation.

5. Introduction and Roll Call

Ms. Sonia S. Flores took roll call.

6. Superintendent Spotlight

- A. Community Partnership Award

Mr. Daniel Gallagher presented the Community Partnership Award to Pastor Mark Farnell from Cross Ridge Church. Mr. Gallagher thanked Pastor Farnell for his kindness, his passion for the community and for wanting the best for everyone he meets. Pastor Farnell is a friend of LEISD.

- B. Recognition of COVID Task Force

Mr. Dniel Gallagher thanked and recognized the hard work the COVID Task Force put in during the pandemic.

- C. Recognizing a High School All-State Jazz Ensemble Student

Mr. Frank Felice presented to the Board and recognized Zeshan Farooq. Mr. Felice praised Zeshan about all of his accomplishments.

D. LEISD Child Care - Lisa Hooten and Team

Mr. Ross Roberts congratulated Ms. Lisa Hooten and her team (Little Elm ISD Child Care Program) for receiving the Child Care Provider of the Year through the Texas Workforce Commission.

E. TWU - Pioneer Promise

Mr. Ross Roberts and Dr. Libby Priddy introduced to the Board Dr. Becky Fredrickson. Dr. Fredrickson announced that due to the climbing on LEISD students' scores, TWU will be increasing their automatic admissions from 25% to 30% for Little Elm High School students through the Pioneer Promise agreement.

7. Citizen Input

Audience participation shall be permitted at regular Board meetings and shall be limited to the public comment portion designated for that purpose

No citizen input.

8. Reports of the Superintendent

A. Curriculum and Learning Update

Dr. Cyndy A. Mika shared with the Board the following:

Curriculum and Learning Update

- Enrollment Update
- Instructional Modality Commitments by Quarter
- Waiver Approved: Hybrid Instruction Duritin District – Scheduled Testing Days for K-8th Grade Students
- Summer Learning Summit
- HB3: Full Day Prekindergarten

B. 4th Quarter 2020 Growth Report

Mr. Rod Reeves briefed the Board about the following:

Quarterly Report 4Q20

- LEISD New Housing Activity
- DFW New Home Ranking Report
- Ten Year Forecast by Grade Level
- Ten Year Forecast by Campus
- Key Takeaways

9. Approval of Minutes

A. Consider approval of the Regular Board Meeting Minutes - 2/22/2021

Ms. Sonia S. Flores shared with the Board this item. Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to approve as discussed. Secretary Dan Blackwood seconded the motion. The motion passed (5-0-1). Item H needs to be corrected.

10. Action Items

A. Consider approval of Contract for Long Range Bond Planning Services

Mr. Rick Martin shared with the Board this item. This is to approve Huckabee to assist in long range facility planning to include potential future bond elections. Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to approve this item as submitted. Trustee Melissa Myers seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

B. Consider approval of Order Authorizing Issuance Bonds

Mr. Jesse Wyse presented the following information to the Board:

- Current Market Review
- Review of Outstanding Debt
- Updated Bond Plan
- Preliminary Timetable

Secretary Dan Blackwood made the first motion to approve this item as submitted. Vice President Jason Olson seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

C. Consider approval of Superintendent's Contract

Mr. David Montemayor briefed the Board about this item.

This meeting was postponed to end of meeting.

Trustee Monique Thompson made the first motion to approve as discussed in closed session. Secretary Dan Blackwood seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

D. Consider approval of Resolution for Texas Association of School Board Superintendent of The Year

Mr. David Montemayor briefed the Board about this item. Since 1984, the Superintendent of the Year (SOTY) award program has honored outstanding administrators for achievement and excellence in public school administration. These school leaders exhibit exemplary and visionary leadership toward improving student performance.

Secretary Dan Blackwood made the first motion to approve this item as submitted.

Trustee Melissa Myers seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

E. Consider approval of the 2021-2022 FTE's Based on Projected Enrollment Growth

Ms. Asheley Brown briefed the Board about this item.

Human Resource Services

- 2021-22 Projected Enrollment
- Elementary: 7 teacher positions
- Middle School: 2 teacher positions
- High School: 2 teacher positions and 2 SpEd Aide positions

Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to approve as submitted. Secretary Dan Blackwood seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

F. Consider approval of Financial Reports - January 2021

Mr. Jesse Wyse presented to the Board the following:

Financial Report

- General Fund
- Budget Recap
- Appropriations
- Capital Outlay Fund
- Bond Sales to Date
- Debt Service Fund
- Financials in Board Packet

Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to approve as submitted. Trustee Monique Thompson seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

G. Consider approval of Little Elm ISD Interlocal Summary Report

Mr. Jesse Wyse shared with the Board this item. This allows LEISD to purchase products or services from other governmental entities which have been properly awarded.

Trustee Melissa Myers made the first motion to approve as submitted. Secretary Dan Blackwood seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

H. Consider approval of Little Elm ISD Expenditures Over \$50,000

Mr. Jesse Wyse briefed the Board about this item. This allows LEISD to purchase products or services valued over \$50,000 which have been properly purchased through statutorily authorized methods.

Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to approve as submitted. Trustee Melissa Myers seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

I. Consider approval of Five New Buses

Mr. Rick Martin shared with the Board information about this item. This proposal to purchase five new buses as scheduled.

Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to approve this item as submitted. Trustee Monique Thompson seconded the motion. The motion passed (5-1). Trustee DeLeon English voted against the motion.

11. Consent Agenda

- A. Consider approval of Student Handbook Update
- B. Consider approval of Student Code of Conduct
- C. Consider Gifts and Donations
- D. Consider approval of Declaring Technology Equipment Surplus and Authorizing for Disposal

Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to approve the Consent Agenda as submitted. Trustee DeLeon English seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

The Board reconvened back into closed session at 8:29 pm.

The Board reconvened into open meeting at 9:07 pm

12. Board President Comments

Mr. David Montemayor thanked everyone for their hard work.

13. Board Comments

There were no comments.

14. Superintendent Comments

Mr. Gallagher thanked the Board for their commitment and dedication. Mr. Gallagher feels blessed to work with a great team.

15. Adjournment

Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee DeLeon English seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-0).

The meeting adjourned at 9:09 pm.

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES - 4/07/2021.				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Sonia S. Flores				
Policy/Code:	N/A				
Strategic Plan Goal:	N/A				
Summary:	Board Meeting Minutes for April 7, 2021.				
Financial Implications:	There is no financial impact to the budget.				
Attachments:	Meeting Minutes				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends the approval of the Special Board Meeting Minutes for April 7, 2021.				
Motion:	I move that the Board approve the attached Special Board Meeting Minutes for April 7, 2021.				

Agenda of Special Meeting

The Board of Trustees Little Elm ISD

A Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Little Elm ISD will be held April 7, 2021, beginning at 2:00 PM in the Zellars Center for Learning and Leadership.

THIS MEETING WILL BE CONDUCTED BY VIDEOCONFERENCE OR TELEPHONE CALL. AT LEAST A QUORUM OF THE BOARD WILL BE PARTICIPATING BY VIDEOCONFERENCE BY VIDEOCONFERENCE OR TELEPHONE CALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 551.125 OR 551.127 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE THAT HAVE NOT BEEN SUSPENDED BY ORDER OF THE GOVERNOR.

THIS SPECIAL BOARD MEETING WILL BE VIRTUAL VIA ZOOM-IT WILL BE LIVE STREAMED ON YOUTUBE AT LITTLE ELM ISD TV.

PRESENT: President David Montemayor, Vice President Jason Olson, Secretary Dan Blackwood, Trustee Melissa Myers, Trustee Alejandro Flores, Trustee Monique Thompson, and Superintendent Daniel Gallagher.

LATE: Trustee DeLeon English.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice.

Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

1. Call to Order Open Session in the Board Room at Zellars Center for Learning and Leadership on 300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, Texas 75068. The meeting was called to order at 2:00 pm by President David Montemayor.

2. Introduction and Roll Call

Ms. Sonia S. Flores took roll call.

3. Citizen Input

Audience participation shall be permitted at regular Board meetings and shall be limited to the public comment portion designated for that purpose

Members of the public who desire to address the Board during the Citizen Input portion of the Board Meeting must follow registration procedures by clicking on the link below:

<https://tinyurl.com/RXF74HO>

There was no citizen input.

4. The Board recessed into Closed Meeting via Zoom at 2:01 pm as permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act Code Subchapter 551.074. The Board and Superintendent discussed:

A. Personnel

The Board reconvened at 3:05 pm.

5. Action Items

A. Consider approval of Hiring Athletic Director

Ms. Asheley Brown approached the Board about the Hiring of Athletic Director.

Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to approve this item as discussed in closed session. Trustee Monique Thompson seconded the motion. The motion passed (6-1). Trustee Melissa Myers voted against the motion.

Ms. Asheley Brown announced Mr. Brandon Hankins as the new LEISD Athletic Director.

6. Adjournment

Vice President Jason Olson made the first motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee DeLeon English seconded the motion. The motion passed (7-0).

The meeting adjourned at 3:07 pm.

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	PRIORITY 1 FTE REQUESTS				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Asheley Brown, Executive Director of Human Resource Services				
Policy/Code:	DCA, DCB, DC, AND DCE; as appropriate				
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will recruit, recognize, and retain high quality and effective personnel to support student success at every level.				
Summary:	<p>To address critical need areas across the district, in both general and special education, the following priority one FTEs are needed:</p> <p>Little Elm High School- 6 Teacher FTEs (ELAR, Science, SS, CTE, World Languages, PE/Health)</p> <p>Oak Point Elementary – 3 Specials Teachers FTEs, 1 Assistant Principal FTE, 1 Counselor FTE</p> <p>Instructional and Student Support – 6 Reading Specialist FTEs, 1 Instructional Coach ESL/Bilingual, 7 Instructional Coaches</p> <p>**NOTE: These 14 positions were Board approved last spring, but were put on hold to verify funding sustainability.</p> <p>Special Education - 2 Inclusion Teacher FTEs (Walker & Strike), 1 Assistant Speech Language Pathologist, 1 Speech Language Pathologist, 1 LSSP Intern</p>				
Financial Implications:	\$800,000 approximately				
Attachments:	Priority 1 FTE Requests				

Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval thirty (30) FTEs to meet high priority campus and district needs as submitted.
Motion:	I move the Board approve the request for thirty (30) FTEs to meet high priority campus and district needs as submitted.

Human Resources Priority 1 FTE Requests

April 19, 2021



Staffing Process - Steps That We Have Completed

- Growth positions brought to Board for consideration: March 2021
 - THANK YOU!
- District and campus leaders submitted new FTE requests and FTE modification requests: March 31, 2021



Staffing Process - Where We Are Now

- Reviewed 57 FTE requests for a potential budget impact of \$3.4 m
- Accounts codes and midpoint salaries were assigned to potential FTEs
- Cabinet spent 5 hours to prioritize requests
- HR/Finance reprioritized by rationale: Legal, Growth, Spending Requirements, Student Services, etc.



High School Growth and Redirection of \$

Position Requested	QTY	Projected FTE Cost	Associated Costs	Potential Funding or Reallocation of Costs	Net Cost to budget
ELAR Teacher	1	60,420	1,200		61,620
PE / Health Teacher	1	60,420	1,200		61,620
Science Teacher	1	60,420	1,200		61,620
SS Teacher	1	60,420	1,200		61,620
CTE Teacher	1	60,420	1,200		61,620
World Languages Teacher	1	60,420	3,050	47,850	15,620
High School Growth and Redirection \$	6	362,520	9,050	47,850	323,720

Notes: Change in formula to address coaches not teaching full time in core subject areas and redirection of Proximity expenditures for world languages



Title I Comparability: Compliance Issue Addressed

Position Requested	QTY	Projected FTE Cost	Associated Costs	Potential Funding or Reallocation of Costs	Net Cost to budget
Elementary Counselor	1	68,929		15,140	53,789
Elementary Assistant Principal	1	81,333			81,333
3 Specials Teachers	3	181,260	3,600	184,860	0
Total for Oak Point	5	331,522	3,600	\$200,000	135,122

Notes: This has been an ongoing compliance issue for Title I Comparability. Most recent expenditure was for the furniture purchased for Oak Point. This will address the student to staff ratio for specials and the student to staff caseload for the counselor and the admin staff.



State Spending Requirements Addressed

Position Requested	QTY	Projected FTE Cost	Associated Costs	Potential Funding or Reallocation of Costs	Net Cost to budget
Reading Specialist	6	362,520	48,600	390,000	21,120
Instructional Coach - Bilingual/ESL	1	68,929	7,620	76,549	-
Totals	7	431,449	56,220	466,549	21,120

Notes: Spending requirements addressed for State Compensatory by redirecting tutoring expenditures and increasing overall expenditures for the program.
Bilingual – redirecting expenditure from ESC Contract to LEISD employee.



Curriculum Need to Address Reading Scores

Position Requested	QTY	Projected FTE Cost	Associated Costs	Potential Funding or Reallocation of Costs	Net Cost to budget
Instructional Coach	7	482,440	53,340	380,379	155,401

Note: Board's support and previous approval of growth positions reduced the potential for waivers and the class sizes to less than district 22:1 staffing – By using Title I funding for the growth positions approved, this will free up General Funds to be used for Instructional Coaches for all elementary and middle school campuses with the addition of \$155,401 budget increase.



Special Education Services Addressed

Position Requested	QTY	Projected FTE Cost	Associated Costs	Potential Funding or Reallocation of Costs	Net Cost to budget
SpEd Inclusion Teacher-contingency	2	120,840	2,400	-	123,240
Assistant SLP	1	60,420	3,050	63,470	-
Speech Language Pathologist	1	63,394	3,050	66,444	-
LSSP Intern	1	33,079	2,300		35,379
Total	5	277,733	10,800	129,914	158,619

Notes: Inclusion teachers contingent upon growth; Asst. SLP and SLP will be used in place of contracted services.
LSSP intern will be used to "grow our own"



Recap of FTEs Reviewed

Position Requested	QTY	Projected FTE Cost	Associated Costs	Potential Funding or Reallocation of Costs	Net Cost to budget
High School Growth and Redirection \$	6	362,520	9,050	47,850	323,720
Total for Comparability	5	331,522	3,600	200,000	135,122
Total State Spend	7	431,449	56,220	466,549	21,120
Instructional Coach	7	482,440	53,340	380,379	155,401
Special Education	5	277,733	10,800	129,914	158,619
Totals	30	2,248,184	181,610	1,614,692	815,102



Staffing Process - What's next?

Continue to review other FTEs requested in conjunction with:

- Other Budget Requests
- Compensation Raise
- Market Analysis
- Equity Adjustments
- May 2021 Board Meeting - Additional Priority 1 FTE Requests



QUESTIONS?



Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	FINANCIAL REPORTS - FEBRUARY 2021				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Jesse Wyse, Director of Budget and Finance				
Policy/Code:	Board Legal Status Powers and Duties - BAA (LOCAL) Annual Operating Budget - CE (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	Ensuring Fiscal Health & Sustainability				
Summary:	Monthly financial reports prepared by Business Services Department				
Financial Implications:	Increase in General Fund revenues and increase in appropriate expenditure budgets				
Attachments:	1) Budget Amendments 2) Information - Miscellaneous Business Office Reports Monthly Fund Balance Comparison Statement of Unaudited Revenue and Expenditures Cash Flow Statements Bank Reconciliations Investment Report Fund Summary of Revenue and Expenditures Tax Collection Report Construction Report				

Recommendation: | The Administration recommends approval of the February 2021 Financial Reports as presented.

Motion: | I move that the Board approve the February 2021 Financial Reports as presented.

Little Elm Independent School District
General Fund
Budget Amendments
April 2021

	Fund	FX	Decrease	FX	Increase	Org	Incr / (Decr) Fund Bal	Reason
1	199	00	695	11	695	001		Budget for receipt of classroom art fees.
2	199	13	3,850	11	3,850	001		Reallocate funds to cover purchase of classroom supplies.
3	199	13	470	36	470	001		Reallocate funds to cover drill team supplies.
4	199	41	4,000	36	4,000	001		Reallocate funds to cover purchase of cross country team uniforms.
5	199	13	2,000	11	2,000	043		Reallocate funds to cover purchase of computer carts for CTE program.
6	199	11	1,000	36	1,000	043		Reallocate funds to cover band contracted services.
7	199	11	3,256	13	3,256	044		Reallocate funds to cover staff development costs.
8	199	11	8,500	13	5,500	044		Reallocate funds to cover cost for staff development and supplies.
		36	1,000	23	4,000			
9	199	13	1,000	11	1,000	109		Reallocate funds to cover purchase of art supplies.
10	199	51	2,353	52	2,353	857		Reallocate funds to cover contracted services related to ice storm damage.
11	199	51	3,000	52	3,000	857		Reallocate funds to cover contracted services related to ice storm damage.
	Total		31,124		31,124		0	

Little Elm Independent School District
Child Nutrition
Budget Amendments
April 2021

	Fund	FX	Decrease	FX	Increase	Org	Incr / (Decr) Fund Bal	Reason
1	240	00	85,685	35	85,685	995	(85,685)	Budget to reduce excess fund balance.
	Total		85,685		85,685		(85,685)	

Little Elm Independent School District
Capital Projects Fund
Budget Amendments
April 2021

	Fund	FX	Decrease	FX	Increase	Org	Incr / (Decr) Fund Bal	Reason
1	653	00	97,330	81	97,330	999	(97,330)	Budget for long range bond planning fees approved by Board at March meeting.
	Total		97,330		97,330		(97,330)	

Little Elm Independent School District
2020-2021 Fund Balance Comparison
as of February 28, 2021

Page 1 of 2

		GENERAL FUND			DEBT SERVICE FUND		
		1XX			511		
CONTROL	REVENUES	PROPOSED			PROPOSED		
		BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	AMENDED BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	AMENDED BUDGET
5700	LOCAL	55,885,871	3,011	55,888,882	25,955,805		25,955,805
5800	STATE	24,896,900		24,896,900	-		-
5900	FEDERAL	1,250,000		1,250,000	-		-
		82,032,771	3,011	82,035,782	25,955,805	-	25,955,805
Expenditures							
11 Instruction		49,990,877	83,011	50,073,888	-		-
12 Library Services		840,356		840,356	-		-
13 Staff Development		2,841,596		2,841,596	-		-
21 Instructional Admin		1,210,469		1,210,469	-		-
23 Campus Administration		4,582,241	600	4,582,841	-		-
31 Guidance & Counseling		2,643,153		2,643,153	-		-
32 Attendance & Social Services		33,300		33,300	-		-
33 Health Services		642,521		642,521	-		-
34 Student Transportation		2,977,225		2,977,225	-		-
35 Food Services		187,684		187,684	-		-
36 Co-curricular Activities		2,665,155		2,665,155	-		-
41 General Administration		3,602,873	(600)	3,602,273	-		-
51 Plant Maintenance		9,782,120		9,782,120	-		-
52 Security		1,147,818		1,147,818	-		-
53 Data Processing		1,732,584		1,732,584	-		-
61 Community Services		56,006		56,006	-		-
71 Debt Services		-		-	25,874,579	221,509	26,096,088
81 Facilities		21,087		21,087	-		-
91 Contracted Instr Between Schools		272,265		272,265	-		-
95 Payments to JUV Justice Alt		40,000		40,000	-		-
99 Intergovernmental Charges		525,000		525,000	-		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		85,794,330	83,011	85,877,341	25,874,579	221,509	26,096,088
00 Other Resources		3,070,954		3,070,954	15,032	22,852,445	22,867,477
00 Other Uses		-		-		(22,630,936)	(22,630,936)
FUND BALANCE 08/31/20		29,650,532	-	29,650,532	7,076,844		7,076,844
EST FUND BALANCE		28,959,927	(80,000)	28,879,927	7,173,102	-	7,173,102

Little Elm Independent School District
2020-2021 Fund Balance Comparison
as of February 28, 2021

Page 2 of 2

		FOOD SERVICE FUND			CHILD CARE		
		240			720		
CONTROL		ORIGINAL	PROPOSED	AMENDED	ORIGINAL	PROPOSED	AMENDED
CODES	REVENUES	BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	BUDGET	BUDGET	AMENDMENTS	BUDGET
5700	LOCAL	1,255,051		1,255,051	565,274		565,274
5800	STATE	14,650		14,650	-		-
5900	FEDERAL	1,954,478		1,954,478	-		-
		3,224,179	-	3,224,179	565,274	-	565,274
Expenditures							
11 Instruction		-		-	-		-
12 Library Services		-		-	-		-
13 Staff Development		-		-	-		-
21 Instructional Admin		-		-	-		-
23 Campus Administration		-		-	-		-
31 Guidance & Counseling		-		-	-		-
32 Attendance & Social Services		-		-	-		-
33 Health Services		-		-	-		-
34 Student Transportation		-		-	-		-
35 Food Services		4,059,099		4,059,099	-		-
36 Co-curricular Activities		-		-	-		-
41 General Administration		-		-	-		-
51 Plant Maintenance		-		-	-		-
52 Security		-		-	-		-
53 Data Processing		-		-	-		-
61 Community Services		-		-	565,274		565,274
71 Debt Services		-		-	-		-
81 Facilities		-		-	-		-
91 Contracted Instr Between Schools		-		-	-		-
95 Payments to JUV Justice Alt		-		-	-		-
99 Intergovernmental Charges		-		-	-		-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,059,099	-	4,059,099	565,274	-	565,274
FUND BALANCE 08/31/20		1,127,437		1,127,437	-		-
EST FUND BALANCE		292,517	-	292,517	-	-	-

Little Elm Independent School District
Statement of Unaudited Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs. Actual
As of February 28, 2021

GENERAL FUND
Fund 1XX

CONTROL CODES	REVENUES	2020-2021 Approved Budget	PERIOD RECEIPTS/ EXPENDITURES	Y-T-D RECEIVED/ ENC + EXP	VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)	PERCENT TO TOTAL	PERCENT OF YEAR ELAPSED
5700	LOCAL	55,888,882.00	3,300,780.84	54,261,584.57	(1,627,297.43)	97.09%	50%
5800	STATE	24,896,900.00	274,631.66	17,235,025.01	(7,661,874.99)	69.23%	50%
5900	FEDERAL	1,250,000.00	17,942.95	648,974.72	(601,025.28)	51.92%	50%
TOTAL REVENUES		82,035,782.00	3,593,355.45	72,145,584.30	(9,890,197.70)	87.94%	50%
EXPENDITURES							
0011	Instruction	50,073,888.00	6,373,406.71	29,517,495.99	20,556,392.01	58.95%	50%
0012	Library Services	840,356.00	69,203.42	430,052.81	410,303.19	51.18%	50%
0013	Curriculum & Staff Development	2,841,596.00	108,133.56	915,498.42	1,926,097.58	32.22%	50%
0021	Instructional Leadership	1,210,469.00	94,093.15	592,553.36	617,915.64	48.95%	50%
0023	School Leadership	4,582,841.00	395,597.11	2,367,821.09	2,215,019.91	51.67%	50%
0031	Guidance & Counseling	2,643,153.00	196,120.88	1,298,618.21	1,344,534.79	49.13%	50%
0032	Social Work Services	33,300.00	-	32,000.00	1,300.00	96.10%	50%
0033	Health Services	642,521.00	60,276.13	356,156.79	286,364.21	55.43%	50%
0034	Student Transportation	2,977,225.00	272,080.95	1,315,014.83	1,662,210.17	44.17%	50%
0035	Food Services	187,684.00	10,597.43	102,026.70	85,657.30	54.36%	50%
0036	Co-curricular Activities	2,665,155.00	185,306.40	1,238,169.49	1,426,985.51	46.46%	50%
0041	General Administration	3,602,273.00	279,007.40	1,715,208.62	1,887,064.38	47.61%	50%
0051	Plant Maintenance	9,782,120.00	400,364.71	4,673,009.30	5,109,110.70	47.77%	50%
0052	Security & Monitoring	1,147,818.00	25,868.27	543,835.30	603,982.70	47.38%	50%
0053	Data Processing	1,732,584.00	143,742.00	910,137.00	822,447.00	52.53%	50%
0061	Community Service	56,006.00	2,853.89	31,115.18	24,890.82	55.56%	50%
0071	Debt Services	-	-	-	-	0.00%	50%
0081	Facility Acquisition	21,087.00	1,269.72	13,162.81	7,924.19	62.42%	50%
0091	Contracted Instr Between Schools	272,265.00	-	-	272,265.00	0.00%	50%
0095	Pmt to Juvenile Justice	40,000.00	-	-	40,000.00	0.00%	50%
0099	Intergovernmental Charges	525,000.00	-	237,875.72	287,124.28	45.31%	50%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		85,877,341.00	8,617,921.73	46,289,751.62	39,587,589.38	53.90%	50%
OPERATING TRANSFERS							
7910	Other Resources	3,070,954.00	-	-	-	-	-
8910	Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING TRANSFERS		3,070,954.00	-	-	-	-	-
0100	Fund Balance 08/31/20	29,650,532.00	-	29,650,532.00	-	-	-
3000	Year to Date Fund Bal. (unaudited)	28,879,927.00	-	55,506,364.68	-	-	-

**Little Elm Independent School District
General Operating Cash Flow Statement
FY 2020-2021**

	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	January Actual	February Actual	March Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	July Actual	August Actual	TOTAL
<i>Beginning Cash Balance in Bank</i>	25,447,269.29	21,021,306.55	29,487,020.90	22,349,973.15	16,773,985.67	16,675,134.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,447,269.29
RECEIPTS													
Tax Collections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	7,776.09	9,821.01	10,166.59	7,490.24	6,157.55	5,198.65	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,610.13
Other Local Revenue	94,995.60	90,207.25	76,193.57	127,345.98	211,752.81	46,320.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	646,815.73
State Revenue - Available School	121,705.00	246,387.00	351,610.00	356,112.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075,814.00
State Revenue - Foundation	8,484,569.00	5,935,432.00	-	93,650.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,513,651.00
State Revenue - Debt Service	-	-	-	246,131.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246,131.00
State Revenue - Misc	-	45,900.00	-	64,183.00	-	1,800.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,883.00
SHARS Receipts	2,129.03	14,714.86	12,664.50	11,074.44	17,470.27	12,488.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,542.05
Federal Program Revenue	21,329.98	680,329.33	-	1,104,270.32	-	206,921.14	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,012,850.77
Federal Program Revenue 240	25,332.02	119,478.16	456,261.59	308,257.43	250,626.42	338,441.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,498,396.78
Lunch Revenue - local 240	93,977.37	54,822.39	48,771.93	36,212.11	49,568.31	44,683.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,035.44
Payroll Deposits	932.88	12.78	139.15	175.55	7,526.77	58.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,845.33
Proceeds Land Sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Investment Acct	-	10,118,000.00	-	-	6,621,953.85	6,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,739,953.85
Total Revenue	8,852,746.97	17,315,104.78	955,807.33	2,354,902.07	7,165,055.98	6,655,911.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,299,529.08
DISBURSEMENTS													
Payroll Checks	3,228,908.56	4,438,476.49	3,313,716.95	3,344,889.13	3,340,828.98	3,322,896.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,989,716.16
Accounts Payable Checks	8,791,697.27	3,027,123.28	3,467,342.18	3,268,030.29	2,369,525.56	2,230,246.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,153,965.14
TRS Deposit	860,079.75	891,296.52	903,541.68	904,755.98	913,498.48	913,225.59	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,386,398.00
IRS Deposit	398,024.13	488,686.82	408,254.27	413,214.15	410,054.22	400,901.77	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,519,135.36
Bank Charges/ NSF's/Bk Trans	-	3,807.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,807.32
Total Expenditures	13,278,709.71	8,849,390.43	8,092,855.08	7,930,889.55	7,033,907.24	6,867,269.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,053,021.98
Cash to TEA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transferred to Debt Service	-	-	-	-	230,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,000.00
Transfers to Investment Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers	13,278,709.71	8,849,390.43	8,092,855.08	7,930,889.55	7,263,907.24	6,867,269.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,283,021.98
Net Change in Cash	(4,425,962.74)	8,465,714.35	(7,137,047.75)	(5,575,987.48)	(98,851.26)	(211,358.02)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,983,492.90)
<i>Ending Cash Balance in bank</i>	21,021,306.55	29,487,020.90	22,349,973.15	16,773,985.67	16,675,134.41	16,463,776.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,463,776.39
Beginning Cash Balance Lone Star	52,193,840.25	48,293,143.81	43,121,722.87	36,228,714.92	36,124,317.50	35,674,188.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,193,840.25
Beginning Cash Balance TexStar	9,168,260.91	6,109,076.13	6,094,332.49	5,447,065.48	4,941,480.15	4,442,077.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,168,260.91
Beginning Cash Balance Texas Class	23,774,368.52	17,643,900.29	12,947,817.18	21,228,899.19	78,311,023.72	81,383,673.49	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,774,368.52
Interest Earned Lone Star	4,348.49	3,579.06	3,050.71	2,406.71	1,894.20	1,081.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,360.58
Interest Earned TexStar	903.87	596.21	427.20	283.86	234.22	77.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522.88
Interest Earned TexasClass	2,504.41	1,653.57	1,363.86	2,643.42	5,197.95	3,311.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,674.33
Transfers in	45,788.64	325,020.20	3,303,333.83	59,360,996.43	9,340,641.68	6,485,004.86	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,860,785.64
Transfers out	(13,143,894.86)	(10,213,096.73)	(2,567,368.55)	(2,894,188.64)	(7,224,849.63)	(8,373,559.90)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44,416,958.31)
<i>Ending Cash Balance Invested</i>	72,046,120.23	62,163,872.54	62,904,679.59	119,376,821.37	121,499,939.79	119,615,854.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,615,854.80
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE	93,067,426.78	91,650,893.44	85,254,652.74	136,150,807.04	138,175,074.20	136,079,631.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,079,631.19

**Little Elm Independent School District
Debt Service Cash Flow Statement
FY 2020-2021**

	September Actual	October Actual	November Actual	December Actual	January Actual	February Actual	March Actual	April Actual	May Actual	June Actual	July Actual	August Actual	TOTAL
<i>Beginning Cash Balance in Bank</i>	97,783.82	97,831.92	97,881.65	97,929.80	113,013.73	346,124.73	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,783.82
RECEIPTS													
Tax Collections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	48.10	49.73	48.15	52.24	119.77	159.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Issuance	-	-	-	15,031.69	12,491.23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,522.92
Transfer from General Operating	-	-	-	-	230,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,000.00
Transfers from Investment Acct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	48.10	49.73	48.15	15,083.93	242,611.00	159.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,000.26
DISBURSEMENTS													
Wire Bond Issuance Fees	-	-	-	-	9,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500.00
Bank Charges/ NSF's/Bk Trans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	9,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500.00
Transfers to Investment Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to General Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers	-	-	-	-	9,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500.00
Net Change in Cash	48.10	49.73	48.15	15,083.93	233,111.00	159.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	248,500.26
<i>Ending Cash Balance in bank</i>	97,831.92	97,881.65	97,929.80	113,013.73	346,124.73	346,284.08	-	-	-	-	-	-	346,284.08
Beginning Cash Balance TexPool	6,961,150.57	6,980,661.22	7,130,355.44	8,644,474.15	24,420,000.69	28,709,262.69	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,961,150.57
Interest Earned TexPool	844.77	795.07	788.45	972.71	1,777.95	924.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,103.61
Transfers in	18,665.88	148,899.15	1,513,330.26	15,774,553.83	4,287,484.05	2,969,381.47	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,712,314.64
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	(5,935,451.53)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,935,451.53)
<i>Ending Cash Balance Invested</i>	6,980,661.22	7,130,355.44	8,644,474.15	24,420,000.69	28,709,262.69	25,744,117.29	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,744,117.29
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE	7,078,493.14	7,228,237.09	8,742,403.95	24,533,014.42	29,055,387.42	26,090,401.37	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,090,401.37

LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investments Reconciliation
February 28, 2021

Operating Fund:

Balance per bank	16,463,776.39
Add: Texas Class	81,026,640.70
Lone Star	35,675,269.81
TexStar	2,913,944.29
Add: Deposits in Transit	3,371.22
Taxes in Transit	97,256.50
Less: Outstanding Checks/Wires/ACHs	(2,940,661.38)
Balance per Books	133,239,597.53

Interest & Sinking Fund:

Balance per bank	346,284.08
Add: Texpool	25,744,117.29
Add: Taxes in Transit	44,583.59
Less: Outstanding Checks	-
Balance per Books	26,134,984.96

Total Balance per Books	159,374,582.49
--------------------------------	-----------------------

LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF CURRENT INVESTMENTS - BY FUND
MONTH ENDED: February 28, 2021

General Fund 199

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	Lone Star Corporate Overnight		Investment Pool	6,979,767.20	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	6,979,767.20				
			Investment	-				6,979,767.20				
			Withdrawal	-				6,979,767.20				-
02/28/21			Interest	495.11			0.0900%	6,980,262.31			495.11	
				<u>6,980,262.31</u>				<u>6,980,262.31</u>			<u>495.11</u>	<u>-</u>

General Fund 199

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	TexSTAR		Investment Pool	1,461,409.15	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	1,461,409.15				
			Investment	-				1,461,409.15				
			Withdrawal	-				1,461,409.15				-
02/28/21			Interest	37.44			0.0334%	1,461,446.59			37.44	
				<u>1,461,446.59</u>				<u>1,461,446.59</u>			<u>37.44</u>	<u>-</u>

General Fund 199

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	Texas Class Gov't		Investment Pool	52,295,042.84	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	52,295,042.84				
			Investment	6,485,004.86				58,780,047.70				
			Withdrawal	(6,000,000.00)				52,780,047.70				(6,000,000.00)
02/28/21			Interest	2,164.16			0.0522%	52,782,211.86			2,164.16	
				<u>52,782,211.86</u>				<u>52,782,211.86</u>			<u>2,164.16</u>	<u>(6,000,000.00)</u>

LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF CURRENT INVESTMENTS - BY FUND
MONTH ENDED: February 28, 2021

Capital Projects Fund 651

Bond Issue 2018

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	Lone Star Government Overnight		Investment Pool Investment	13,818,239.00	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	13,818,239.00				
			Withdrawal	-				13,818,239.00				
02/28/21			Interest	282.34			0.0300%	13,818,521.34			282.34	-
				<u>13,818,521.34</u>				<u>13,818,521.34</u>			<u>282.34</u>	<u>-</u>

Capital Projects Fund 651

Bond Issue 2018

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	Texas CLASS Gov't		Investment Pool Investment	4,270,468.60	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	4,270,468.60				
			Withdrawal	(845,348.77)				3,425,119.83				(845,348.77)
02/28/21			Interest	149.31			0.0522%	3,425,269.14			149.31	
				<u>3,425,269.14</u>				<u>3,425,269.14</u>			<u>149.31</u>	<u>(845,348.77)</u>

Capital Projects Fund 652

Bond Issue 2018

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	TexSTAR		Investment Pool Investment	2,980,668.75	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	2,980,668.75				
			Withdrawal	(1,528,211.13)				1,452,457.62				(1,528,211.13)
02/28/21			Interest	40.08			0.0334%	1,452,497.70			40.08	
				<u>1,452,497.70</u>				<u>1,452,497.70</u>			<u>40.08</u>	<u>(1,528,211.13)</u>

LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF CURRENT INVESTMENTS - BY FUND
MONTH ENDED: February 28, 2021

Capital Projects Fund 651

Bond Issue 2019

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	Lone Star Government Overnight		Investment Pool Investment	9,701,436.34	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	9,701,436.34				
			Withdrawal	-				9,701,436.34				-
02/28/21			Interest	198.23			0.0300%	9,701,634.57			198.23	
				<u>9,701,634.57</u>				<u>9,701,634.57</u>			<u>198.23</u>	<u>-</u>

Capital Projects Fund 653

Bond Issue 2020

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	Texas CLASS Gov't		Investment Pool Investment	24,735,820.57	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	24,735,820.57				
			Withdrawal	-				24,735,820.57				-
02/28/21			Interest	990.74			0.0522%	24,736,811.31			990.74	
				<u>24,736,811.31</u>				<u>24,736,811.31</u>			<u>990.74</u>	<u>-</u>

Capital Projects Fund 647

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	Texas CLASS		Investment Pool Investment	82,341.48	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	82,341.48				
			Withdrawal	-				82,341.48				-
02/28/21			Interest	6.91			0.1090%	82,348.39			6.91	
				<u>82,348.39</u>				<u>82,348.39</u>			<u>6.91</u>	<u>-</u>

LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF CURRENT INVESTMENTS - BY FUND
MONTH ENDED: February 28, 2021

Capital Projects Fund 690

Non-Bond

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	Lone Star Government Overnight		Investment Pool Investment	5,174,745.86	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	5,174,745.86				
			Withdrawal	-				5,174,745.86				-
02/28/21			Interest	105.73			0.0300%	5,174,851.59			105.73	
				<u>5,174,851.59</u>				<u>5,174,851.59</u>			<u>105.73</u>	<u>-</u>

LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF CURRENT INVESTMENTS - BY FUND
MONTH ENDED: February 28, 2021

Debt Service Fund 511

PURCHASE /SOLD DATE	TRADE TICKET #	CUSIP #	TYPE OF INVESTMENT	PAR VALUE	BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE	AVERAGE MONTHLY RATE	BOOK VALUE	DAYS TO MATURE	YIELD TO MATURE	INTEREST ACCRUED FOR PERIOD	W/D FOR PERIOD
02/01/21	TexPool		Investment Pool	28,709,262.69	100.0000%	100.0000%	0.0000%	28,709,262.69				
			Investment	2,969,381.47				31,678,644.16				
			Withdrawal	(5,935,451.53)				25,743,192.63				(5,935,451.53)
02/28/21			Interest	924.66			0.0431%	25,744,117.29			924.66	
				<u>25,744,117.29</u>				<u>25,744,117.29</u>			<u>924.66</u>	<u>(5,935,451.53)</u>

Little Elm Independent School District
Summary of Revenue & Expenditures As Of 02/28/2021
Accounting Period: 02

	Fund: 1XX	%	Fund: 211	%	Fund: 224	%	Fund: 225	%
	General Operating		Title I-A Improving Basic		IDEA-B Formula (Spec Ed)		IDEA-B Pre-School (Spec Ed)	
Revenue Budget	85,106,736.00	100.00%	693,837.00	100.00%	1,554,683.00	100.00%	30,975.00	100.00%
Period Receipts	3,593,355.45		57,246.86		71,094.38		-	
Revenue Received to Date	72,145,584.30	84.77%	236,410.07	34.07%	358,132.13	23.04%	245.78	0.79%
Revenues Receivable:	12,961,151.70	15.23%	457,426.93	65.93%	1,196,550.87	76.96%	30,729.22	99.21%
Expenditure Budget	85,877,341.00	100.00%	693,837.00	100.00%	1,554,683.00	100.00%	30,975.00	100.00%
Period Expenditures	8,617,921.73		37,902.12		95,125.53		211.18	
Exp./Encumbrances to Date	46,289,751.62	53.90%	352,453.02	50.80%	557,997.57	35.89%	456.96	1.48%
Balance to Expend:	39,587,589.38	46.10%	341,383.98	49.20%	996,685.43	64.11%	30,518.04	98.52%
Actual Revenue Over (Under)								
Actual Expenditures & Encumbrances:	25,855,832.68		(116,042.95)		(199,865.44)		(211.18)	

Little Elm Independent School District
Summary of Revenue & Expenditures As Of 02/28/2021
Accounting Period: 02

	Fund: 244	%	Fund: 255	%	Fund 263	%	Fund 266	%
	Voc Ed Basic Grant		Title II TPTR		Title III, Part A LEP		ESSER	
Revenue Budget	53,269.00	100.00%	136,741.00	100.00%	149,541.00	100.00%	256,254.00	100.00%
Period Receipts	-		1,554.95		6,823.85		64,747.10	
Revenue Received to Date	6,500.00	12.20%	57,809.67	42.28%	21,506.27	14.38%	191,687.06	74.80%
Revenues Receivable:	46,769.00	87.80%	78,931.33	57.72%	128,034.73		64,566.94	
Expenditure Budget	53,269.00	100.00%	136,741.00	100.00%	149,541.00	100.00%	256,254.00	100.00%
Period Expenditures	1,205.55		985.77		8,167.46		6,400.00	
Exp./Encumbrances to Date	11,336.75	21.28%	68,434.08	50.05%	92,673.05	61.97%	204,487.06	71.42%
Balance to Expend:	41,932.25	78.72%	68,306.92	49.95%	56,867.95		51,766.94	
Actual Revenue Over (Under) Actual Expenditures:	(4,836.75)		(10,624.41)		(71,166.78)		(21,810.00)	

Little Elm Independent School District
Summary of Revenue & Expenditures As Of 02/28/2021
Accounting Period: 02

	Fund 276	%	Fund 289	%	Fund 385	%	Fund: 397	%
	Instructional Continuity		Misc Special Revenues		Visually Impaired SSVI		Advanced Placement Incentives	
Revenue Budget	18,000.00	100.00%	76,343.00	100.00%	-	100.00%	5,640.00	100.00%
Period Receipts	-		-		4,350.00		1,800.00	
Revenue Received to Date	-	0.00%	31,254.11	40.94%	4,350.00	100.00%	7,439.85	100.00%
Revenues Receivable:	18,000.00		45,088.89		(4,350.00)	0.00%	(1,799.85)	0.00%
Expenditure Budget	18,000.00	100.00%	76,343.00	100.00%	-	100.00%	5,640.00	100.00%
Period Expenditures			4,439.00		-		-	
Exp./Encumbrances to Date	7,950.00	44.17%	22,012.44	28.83%	-	99.86%	-	100.00%
Balance to Expend:	10,050.00		54,330.56		-	0.14%	5,640.00	0.00%
Actual Revenue Over (Under)								
Actual Expenditures & Encumbrances:	(7,950.00)		9,241.67		4,350.00		-	

Little Elm Independent School District
Summary of Revenue & Expenditures As Of 02/28/2021
Accounting Period: 02

	Fund 410	%	Fund 427	%	Fund: 429	%	Fund: 240	%
	Instructional Materials		SPED Fiscal Support		School Safety & Security		Food Service	
Revenue Budget	45,900.00	100.00%	120,324.00	100.00%	250,710.00	100.00%	3,224,179.00	100.00%
Period Receipts			-		-		407,955.52	
Revenue Received to Date	45,900.00	100.00%	111,914.00	100.00%	64,183.00	25.60%	1,952,098.78	60.55%
Revenues Receivable:	-	0.00%	8,410.00	0.00%	186,527.00	74.40%	1,272,080.22	39.45%
Expenditure Budget	46,022.00	100.00%	120,324.00	100.00%	250,710.00	100.00%	4,059,099.00	100.00%
Period Expenditures	4,000.00		6,874.75		42,448.00		402,864.20	
Exp./Encumbrances to Date	45,900.00	99.86%	103,990.35	99.86%	179,322.56	71.53%	2,847,478.46	70.15%
Balance to Expend:	122.00	0.14%	16,333.65	0.14%	71,387.44	28.47%	1,211,620.54	29.85%
Actual Revenue Over (Under)								
Actual Expenditures & Encumbrances:	(7,474.97)		(7,474.97)		(115,139.56)		(895,379.68)	

125000

Little Elm Independent School District
Summary of Revenue & Expenditures As Of 02/28/2021
Accounting Period: 02

	Fund: 511	%	Fund: 720	%
	Debt Service		Child Care	
Revenue Budget	48,823,282.00	100.00%	565,274.00	100.00%
Period Receipts	1,497,700.38		40,061.70	
Revenue Received to Date	47,879,887.33	98.07%	229,362.18	40.58%
Revenues Receivable:	943,394.67	1.93%	335,911.82	59.42%
Expenditure Budget	48,727,024.00	100.00%	565,274.00	100.00%
Period Expenditures	5,935,951.53		44,806.64	
Exp./Encumbrances to Date	28,796,505.25	59.10%	279,219.48	49.40%
Balance to Expend:	19,930,518.75	40.90%	286,054.52	50.60%
Actual Revenue Over (Under)				
Actual Expenditures & Encumbrances:	19,083,382.08		(49,857.30)	

Denton County
Monthly Collection Status Report
February 2021

Little Elm ISD

	Collections Month of February	Cumulative Total 10/1/2020 thru 02/28/2021	% of Tax Levy
Current Tax Year Collections			
Base M&O	3,170,836.15	53,646,971.55	96.66%
Base I&S	1,455,933.03	24,632,743.13	
Base I&S Bond	-	-	
P&I M&O	21,337.10	26,793.96	
P&I I&S	8,246.58	8,246.58	
P&I I&S Bond	-	-	
Attorney Fee	45.24	45.24	
Subtotal	<u>4,656,398.10</u>	<u>78,314,800.46</u>	96.70%
Delinquent TaxYears Collections			
Base M&O	55,479.33	216,150.20	
Base I&S	19,810.79	80,174.78	
Base I&S Bond	-	-	
P&I M&O	6,657.82	40,881.41	
P&I I&S	2,375.30	15,259.90	
P&I I&S Bond	-	-	
Attorney Fee	2,533.29	30,788.64	
Other*	-	-	
Subtotal	<u>86,856.53</u>	<u>383,254.93</u>	
Combined Current & Delinquent:			
Base M&O	3,226,315.48	53,863,121.75	
Base I&S	1,475,743.82	24,712,917.91	
Base I&S Bond	-	-	
P&I M&O	27,994.92	67,675.37	
P&I I&S	10,621.88	23,506.48	
Attorney Fee	2,578.53	30,833.88	
Other*	-	-	
Total Collections	<u><u>4,743,254.63</u></u>	<u><u>78,698,055.39</u></u>	
Original 2020 Tax Levy		<u><u>80,788,471.53</u></u>	
Current 2020 Tax Levy		<u><u>80,988,069.59</u></u>	

Denton County
Cumulative Comparative Collection Status Report
February 2021

Little Elm ISD

	Tax Year 2020 Collections thru February 2021	% of Tax Levy	Tax Year 2019 Collections thru February 2020	% of Tax Levy
Current Tax Year Collections				
Base M&O + I&S	78,279,714.68	96.66%	76,078,601.04	97.05%
P&I M&O + I&S	35,040.54		61,402.64	
Attorney Fee	45.24		1,029.49	
Subtotal	<u>78,314,800.46</u>	96.70%	<u>76,141,033.17</u>	97.13%
Delinquent Tax Years Collections				
Base M&O + I&S	296,324.98		152,925.34	
P&I M&O + I&S	56,141.31		49,913.52	
Attorney Fee	30,788.64		31,958.10	
Subtotal	<u>383,254.93</u>		<u>234,796.96</u>	
Combined Current & Delinquent:				
Base M&O + I&S	78,576,039.66		76,231,526.38	
P&I M&O + I&S	91,181.85		111,316.16	
Attorney Fee	30,833.88		32,987.59	
Other	-		-	
Total Collections	<u>78,698,055.39</u>		<u>76,375,830.13</u>	
Adjusted 2019 Tax Levy			<u>78,393,232.88</u>	
Original 2020 Tax Levy	<u>80,788,471.53</u>			
Current 2020 Tax Levy	<u>80,988,069.59</u>			

Denton County
Levy Outstanding Status Report
February 2021
Little Elm ISD

	Current Tax Year	Delinquent Tax Years
Current Month:		
Tax Levy Remaining as of 02/01/2021	7,227,761.68	776,937.74
Base M&O + I&S Collections	4,626,769.18	75,290.12
Supplement/Adjustments	107,362.41	(92.23)
Remaining Levy as of 02/28/2021	<u>2,708,354.91</u>	<u>701,555.39</u>
Cumulative (From 10/01/2020 thru 02/28/2021)		
Original 2020 Tax Levy (as of 10-1-2020)	80,788,471.53	1,007,850.85
Base M&O + I&S Collections	78,279,714.68	296,324.98
Supplement/Adjustments	199,598.06	(9,970.48)
Remaining Levy as of 02/28/2021	<u>2,708,354.91</u>	<u>701,555.39</u>

Furniture and Equipment Purchases FY 20-21

Fund 196

As of 03-31-2021

Original Budget FY 20-21	0.00
Transfer from Fund 199 to Cover Desk Shields Sep 2020	21,840.00
Transfer from Fund 199 to Cover Cheer Uniforms Sep 2020	9,935.00
Transfer from Capital Projects to Cover Oak Point Furniture Nov 2020	200,000.00
Transfer from Fund 199 to Cover Student Face Masks Jan 2021	20,510.00

252,285.00

Campus	Account Description	Vendor	Description	Expenditures	Encumbered	Total
High School						
	LEHS Cheer Uniforms	Varsity Spirit Fashions	Cheerleader uniforms	9,895.85		9,895.85
						0.00
						9,895.85
Oak Point						
	Oak Point Furniture	Office Depot Inc.	Classroom furniture		200,000.00	200,000.00
						0.00
						200,000.00
Other						
	Covid Student Desk Shields	Plano Office Supplies	Purchase additional student desk shields	20,800.00		20,800.00
	Covid Student Face Masks	The Home Depot Pro	Purchase student face masks	18,510.00		18,510.00
						0.00
						39,310.00
	Total			49,205.85	200,000.00	249,205.85

Balance 3,079.15

Non-Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds FY 19-20

As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
Fund 693 - Land						
	Hart Road Land Parcel 2	Freedom Title	502,771.00	472,160.39		
		Keller Williams Realty		14,400.00		
		Walsh Gallegos Trevino		5,412.00		
		Denton County Tax Office		11,388.21		
			502,771.00	503,360.60	0.00	(589.60)
	Total Land		502,771.00	503,360.60	0.00	(589.60)
Fund 694 - Non-Instructional FF&E						
	Budgeted Unallocated		210,411.00			210,411.00
	Brent Furniture	Office Depot, Inc.	53,380.00	53,379.42		0.58
	Lakeview Furniture	Office Depot, Inc.	12,216.00	12,216.00		0.00
	Zellars Counselors Furniture	Office Depot, Inc.	5,679.00	5,678.58		0.42
	Buses	Rush Truck Centers of Texas	221,344.00	221,344.00		0.00
	LEHS Cafeteria Shades	SFCC, Inc.	33,905.00	33,905.00		0.00
	Athletics Football Equipment	All American Sport	19,127.00	19,126.55		0.45
		BSN Sports	6,920.00	3,912.21	3,007.79	0.00
		Coachcom, LLC	2,978.00	2,978.00		0.00
		Endzone Video Systems	13,770.00	13,770.00		0.00
	Athletics Track Equipment	Buck Terrell Athletics, Inc.	2,452.00	2,452.00		0.00
		USC	13,495.00	13,495.00		0.00
		Lynx System Developers	16,435.00	16,435.00		0.00
	Athletics Volleyball Equipment	Airborne Athletics, Inc.	4,345.00	4,345.00		0.00
	LEHS Drill Team Uniforms	Cheers, Itc1, Inc.	20,163.00	20,163.00		0.00
	LEHS Projector Cafeteria	Delcom Group LP	10,787.00	10,786.28		0.72
	LEHS IDF Buildout	Delcom Group LP	39,285.00	39,284.09		0.91
	DocuNav	Docunav Solutions	188,196.00	188,195.15		0.85
	Chavez Furniture	Office Depot, Inc.	7,564.00	6,563.18		1,000.82
	Hackberry Furniture	Office Depot, Inc.	38,604.00	34,162.65	2,220.00	2,221.35
	Oak Point Furniture	Office Depot, Inc.	10,749.00	10,748.94		0.06
	Operational Services Equipment	Home Depot U.S.A., Inc.	61,318.00	61,317.42		0.58
	Stadium IDF	CDW Gov't, Inc.	7,437.00	6,206.88		0.12
		Southwest Networks, Inc.		1,230.00		
	Wrestling Uniforms & Equip	BSN Sports	15,346.00	15,341.50		4.50
		Dollamur LP	20,000.00	20,000.00		0.00
	Bus Painting	Goldstar	55,000.00	53,972.33		1,027.67
	Operations Vehicles	Gunn Buick GMC Ltd	69,189.00	67,293.00		1,896.00
		Caldwell Automotive Partners	62,740.00	58,740.00		4,000.00
	Prestwick Graphics		10,000.00	9,900.00		100.00
	Athletics Cameras	Media, Inc.	7,000.00	7,000.00		0.00
	Total Non-Instructional FF&E		1,239,835.00	1,013,941.18	5,227.79	220,666.03
Fund 695 - Technology Capital Outlay						
	Technology Server	Weaver Technologies	89,121.00	89,120.53		0.47
	Total Technology		89,121.00	89,120.53	0.00	0.47

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
Fund 696 - Operations Capital Outlay						
	Budgeted Unallocated		117,486.00			117,486.00
	LEHS Landscaping	Haven Landscaping	11,450.00	11,450.00		0.00
	LEHS Athletic Fields Electrical	C & G Electrical	58,079.00	58,079.00		0.00
	Parking Lot Painting	Tucker Schuring	64,512.00	64,512.00		0.00
	LEHS Power Washing	Silverback Pressure Washing	23,470.00	23,470.04		(0.04)
	Trip Hazard Removal	Precision Concrete Cutting	8,572.00	8,572.27		(0.27)
	Lakeview Painting	SFCC, Inc.	85,373.00	85,372.25		0.75
	LEHS Rekey	Woodard Buildings Supply CO.	31,628.00	31,627.05		0.95
	Lobo Graphics Package 2	FastSigns Denton	19,615.00	19,614.94		0.06
	Prestwick Forensic Study	Hidell & Associates	119,496.00	102,529.48	2,774.62	14,191.90
	LEHS Athletics Concessions Concrete	Tim Jackson Construction	26,168.00	26,168.00		0.00
	LEHS Concessions	SFCC, Inc.	17,404.00	17,403.51		0.49
	Preswick Portable to Hackberry	SFCC, Inc.	72,920.00	53,500.00		1,158.31
		Corgan Associates, Inc.		6,500.00		
		Quality Installations, Inc.		2,090.00		
		Rackley Services LLC		790.77		
		One Source Commercial Floors		8,880.92		
	Lakeview Flooring	One Source Commercial Floors	8,011.00	8,010.61		0.39
	Preswick Portable to Lakeview	SFCC, Inc.	122,852.00	95,214.50		18,387.50
		Corgan Associates, Inc.		6,500.00		
		Quality Installations, Inc.		2,450.00		
		Rackley Services LLC		300.00		
	Preswick Portable to Oak Point	SFCC, Inc.	122,852.00	95,214.50		17,646.73
		Corgan Associates, Inc.		6,750.00		
		Quality Installations, Inc.		2,450.00		
		Rackley Services LLC		790.77		
	Lakeside HVAC	Lennox	82,660.00	18,372.52		0.08
		C&G Electric		4,498.40		
		Air Check Test		59,789.00		
	Chavez HVAC	SFCC, Inc.	35,895.00	35,894.51		0.49
	Chavez Nurse Area Upgrades	SFCC, Inc.	11,238.00	11,237.14		0.86
	Zellars Electrical	Southwest Network	2,950.00	950.00		1,660.80
		C&G Electric		339.20		
	LEHS Athl Fields Irrigation	Tim Jackson Construction	6,800.00	6,800.00		0.00
	Lakeview Landscaping	Haven Landscaping	4,545.00	4,545.00		0.00
	Lakeside Gym Floor Repair	Z Floor Co., Ltd.	6,950.00	5,450.00		1,500.00
Total Operations			1,060,926.00	886,116.38	2,774.62	172,035.00
Fund 698 - Roofs						
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Roofs			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Capital Projects			2,892,653.00	2,492,538.69	8,002.41	392,111.90

Non-Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds FY 20-21

As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
Fund 693 - Land						
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Land			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund 694 - Non-Instructional FF&E						
	Budgeted Unallocated		0.00			0.00
	Athletics Logo Tunnel	All Star Inflatables	10,290.00	10,290.00		0.00
Total Non-Instructional FF&E			10,290.00	10,290.00	0.00	0.00
Fund 695 - Technology Capital Outlay						
	SystemV Backup System	System Five LTD Co	26,008.00	26,008.00		0.00
	Security Video Camera Server	Dell Computer Corp	10,288.00	10,288.05		(0.05)
Total Technology			36,296.00	36,296.05	0.00	(0.05)
Fund 696 - Operations Capital Outlay						
	Budgeted Unallocated					0.00
		SFCC, Inc.	179,438.00	156,684.37		22,753.63
	Prestwick Drainage	D&S Engineering	5,000.00	2,718.38	2,281.62	0.00
		Walsh Gallegos Trevino	5,000.00	29.50		4,970.50
	LEHS Carpet	One Source Commercial Flooring	31,329.00		26,662.13	4,666.87
	Zellars Soffit Repairs	SFCC, Inc.	13,500.00	6,500.00		7,000.00
	Prestwick Plumbing - Architect	Architect	145,000.00			145,000.00
		Permits & Fees		501.50		(501.50)
Total Operations			379,267.00	166,433.75	28,943.75	183,889.50
Fund 698 - Roofs						
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Roofs			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Capital Projects			425,853.00	213,019.80	28,943.75	183,889.45

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2018 & 2018A
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
Fund 646 - Athletics						
	HS Athl - Architect	Corgan Associates, Inc.	183,750.00	172,200.00	2,800.00	
	HS Athl - Construction	Hellas Construction	8,053,884.00	6,812,348.07		
		Olen Williams		48,050.00		
		Haven Landscaping		30,225.51		
		Professional Turf Products		24,799.93		
		Haven Landscaping		16,555.00		
		Tim Jackson Construction Co		32,201.00		
		msm Signs, LLC				10,663.89
	HS Athl - 3rd Party Vendors		41,500.00			
	HS Athl - 3rd Party Consultant	D&S Engineering	161,500.00	54,075.58	5,968.01	
	HS Athl - Permits & Fees	Walsh Gallegos Trevino	1,107.00	1,107.00		
	HS Athl - Misc Costs		200.00			
HS Athl - Owners Contingency	Walsh Gallegos Trevino	38,358.00	1,270.00			
	Quality Installations		35,160.00			
Total Athletic Fields			8,480,299.00	7,227,992.09	19,431.90	1,232,875.01
HS Athl Concourse - Architect			20,000.00			
HS Athl Concourse - Construction	Tim Jackson Construction Co		2,240,453.00	2,228,366.71		
HS Athl Concourse - 3rd Party Vendors	Southwest Networks		25,000.00	17,947.83		
	CDW Government, Inc.			5,027.09		
HS Athl Concourse - 3rd Party Consultant	D&S Engineering Labs, LLC		30,000.00	29,536.23		
HS Athl Concourse - Permits & Fees	Walsh Gallegos Trevino		1,500.00	798.00		
HS Athl Concourse - Misc Costs						
HS Athl Concourse - Owners Contingency	Delcom Group		5,000.00	3,691.10		
Total Athletics Concourse			2,321,953.00	2,285,366.96	0.00	36,586.04
Athl Complex Turf - A&E			0.00			
Athl Complex Turf - Construction	Hellas Construction		930,270.00	930,270.01		
Athl Complex Turf - 3rd Party Consultant	D&S Engineering		2,560.00	2,559.50		
Athl Complex Turf - Permits & Fees			808.00	808.00		
Athl Complex Turf - Misc			0.00			
Athl Complex Turf - Owners Contingency			0.00			
Total Athletic Complex Turf			933,638.00	933,637.51	0.00	0.49
Total Athletics			11,735,890.00	10,446,996.56	19,431.90	1,269,461.54
Fund 648 - Walker Middle School						
	MS Eldorado - Architect	Huckabee and Associates	3,878,399.00	3,584,500.16	164,325.69	
	MS Eldorado - Construction	Balfour Beatty Construction	57,130,622.00	54,708,553.00	1,462,069.00	
		Multivista		63,442.00		
		Town of Little Elm		699,965.10	146,666.90	
		Accelerate Learning, Inc.	6,782,000.00	2,419.20		
		ACP International, Inc. (SA-SO)		648.50		

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2018 & 2018A
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
		Advanced Healthstyles Fitness		11,981.49		
		All American Sports (Riddle)		15,808.09		
		Aluminum Athletic Equipment		3,151.75		
		Amazon.com		14,434.71	559.96	
		Apple Computer		87,700.80		
		B&H Photo & Electronics		4,899.11		
		Brook Mays Music (Universal Melody)		83,959.00		
		BSN Sports		242,660.73	1,974.00	
		Bull's Eye Brands Inc.		5,775.00		
		C&R Services (Rackley)		139,442.80	2,000.00	
		Carolina Biological Supply C		1,838.97		
		CDW Government, Inc		196,131.48		
		Central Restaurant Products		21,178.47		
		Delcom Group LP		263,813.45		
		Dell Marketing LP		153,224.77		
		Demco Inc.		8,930.93		
		Dick Blick Co. (Blick Art)		19,497.21		
		EAI Education		130,259.89		
		Education Advanced, Inc.		334.28		
		Evac & Chair North America		1,555.00		
		EZ Flex Sport Mats		4,880.80		
		Field and Floor FX		1,445.00		
		Fischer Scientific Education		2,984.12	1,815.88	
		Flinn Scientific, Inc.		37,229.67		
		Future Packaging and Preservation		1,311.22		
		Gopher Sports		744.12		
		Grainger		3,399.10		
		Guitar Center		8,000.00		
		Henry Schein, Inc.		13,173.80	5,945.92	
		Home Depot U.S.A. Inc.		114,384.66	40,503.11	
		Houghton Mifflin Harcourt		616.70		
		Ipevo, Inc.		4,628.00		
		JW Pepper & Son, Inc.		6,587.87		
		Kagan Publishing		2,461.80		
		Kinetric Inc. (Polyprinter)		3,995.00		
		Logmein USA, Inc.		13,487.28		
		Lone Star Furnishings		2,199,055.64		
		Lowes Companies Inc.		2,857.86		
		Mackin Educational Resources		48,230.57	3,769.43	
		MSM Signs, LLC (Fastsigns)		3,848.29		
	MS Eldorado - 3rd Party Vendor	Music & Arts Center		98,396.00		
		Music in Motion		1,350.00		
		NASCO		9,992.67		
		Office Depot		25,839.86	4,160.14	
		Olen Williams Inc.		30,265.00		
		Palco Specialties, Inc.		6,272.00		
		Pasco Scientific		546.00		
		Pearson Learning		4,926.13		

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2018 & 2018A
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
		Penders Music Co.		2,520.30		
		Perfection Learning Corp.		839.20		
		Performance Health Supply (Medco)		1,635.53	279.35	
		Precision Business Machines		12,835.00		
		Professional Turf Products		24,799.93		
		Project Lead the Way		17,855.75		
		Promaxima Manufacturing		59,383.69		
		Quill Corporation		13,730.65		
		Raptor Technologies LLC				
		Rentacrate Enterprises (School Moving)		112,832.24		
		Romeo Music		5,692.00		
		School Specialty Inc.		2,734.63		
		Smart School Systems		14,947.20		
		Social Studies School Services		17,999.63		
		Southwest Networks		225,311.21	4,688.79	
		Sphero, Inc.		3,660.21		
		Sports Imports		22,658.85		
		Stageright Corporation		12,716.00		
		Sterling Associates, Inc.		12,625.00		
		Sterling Medical		6,351.00		
		Steve Weiss Music Inc.		1,730.10		
		Taylor Music Inc.		2,228.00		
		Texas Scenic Company, Inc.		297.50		
		The Clavier Group, Inc.		32,824.00		
		The Markerboard People		891.00		
		Tidmore Flags		1,749.70		
		Todd Christian Jamison		4,924.45		
		Trinity Ceramic		10,288.30		
		UPS - CC		1,168.46		
		Vex Robotics, Inc.		16,117.54		
		W.A. Krapf, Inc. (Magnatag Visible)		2,713.27		
		Wards Natural Science		7,114.59		
		Weaver Technologies		102,418.50		
		Wenger Corporation		102,599.00		
		William V MacGill & Company		2,827.90	372.10	
MS Eldorado - 3rd Party Consultant		Armko Industries, Inc.	609,118.00	35,000.00		
		D&S Engineering Labs, LLC		216,199.59		
		Deshazo Group, Inc.		16,877.18		
		Eikon Consulting Group, LLC		68,267.50	9,582.50	
		Engineered Air Balance Co.		197,410.00	42,925.00	
MS Eldorado - Permits & Fees		Walsh Gallegos Trevino	30,000.00	1,167.85		
MS Eldorado - Misc Costs			16,000.00			
MS Eldorado - Owners Contingency		Huckabee and Associates	65,511.00	15,000.00		
		Perry Weather Consulting		13,250.00		
MS Eldorado - Landscaping		Haven landscaping & Irrigation	27,000.00	2,250.00	24,750.00	
Total Walker Middle School		72	68,538,650.00	64,543,457.50	1,916,387.77	2,078,804.73

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2018 & 2018A
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
Fund 649 - Strike Middle School						
	MS Tribute - Architect	Huckabee and Associates	2,951,898.00	2,728,663.85	145,815.60	
	MS Tribute - Construction	Cadence McShane Construction	57,389,820.00	54,131,086.25	3,763,041.82	
		D&S Engineering Labs, LLC		18,947.53	1,052.47	
		JBI Partners, Inc.		17,013.82	17,986.18	
		Reimbursement		(690,668.69)		
		Multivista		63,442.00		
		CoServ		1,777.71		
		Accelerate Learning, Inc.	6,459,000.00	2,419.20		
		ACP International, Inc. (SA-SO)		648.50		
		Advanced Healthstyles Fitness		11,981.49		
		All American Sports (Riddle)		15,808.09		
		Aluminum Athletic Equipment		3,151.75		
		Amazon.com		14,450.42	560.81	
		Apple Computer		91,492.80		
		B&H Photo & Electronics		6,968.14	81.86	
		Brook Mays Music (Univeral Melody)		83,959.00		
		BSN Sports		260,038.80		
		Bull's Eye Brands Inc.		5,775.00		
		C&R Services (Rackley)		137,342.80	4,100.00	
		Carolina Biological Supply C		940.80		
		CDW Government, Inc.		195,781.51	1,390.43	
		Central Restaurant Products		20,954.57		
		Del Marketing LP		153,224.77		
		Delcom Group LP		266,401.06		
		Demco Inc.		9,487.14		
		Dick Blick Co.		19,321.72		
		EAI Education		130,386.54		
		Education Advanced, Inc.		334.28		
		Evac & Chair North America		1,555.00		
		EZ Flex Sport Mats		4,880.80		
		Field and Floor FX		1,445.00		
		Fischer Scientific Education		2,984.12	1,815.91	
		Flinn Scientific, Inc.		36,346.57	0.00	
		Future Packaging and Preservation		1,311.22		
		Gopher Sports		744.12		
		Grainger		4,030.50		
		Guitar Center		3,665.00	4,110.00	
		Henry Schein, Inc.		13,079.46	5,807.98	
		Home Depot U.S.A. Inc.		111,423.04	42,804.09	
		Houghton Mifflin Harcourt		616.70		
		Ipevo, Inc.		4,628.00		
		Jamison, Todd Christian		4,924.46		
		JW Pepper & Son, Inc.		6,571.97		
		Kagan Publishing		2,461.80		
		Kinetric Inc. (Polyprinter)		3,995.00		
		Logmein USA, Inc.		13,487.28		

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2018 & 2018A
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
	MS Tribute - 3rd Party Vendor	Lone Star Furnishings		2,170,996.08		
		Lowes Companies Inc.		2,057.82		
		Mackin Educational Resources		49,537.28	462.72	
		Microboards Technology		1,050.76		
		MSM Signs, LLC (Fastsigns)		3,848.29		
		Music & Arts Center		98,396.00		
		Music in Motion		1,350.00		
		NASCO		10,887.97		
		Office Depot		25,865.20	3,465.43	
		Olen Williams Inc.		29,990.00		
		Palco Specialties, Inc.		6,272.00		
		Pasco Scientific		281.00		
		Pearson Learning		4,920.74		
		Penders Music Co.		2,538.20		
		Perfection Learning Corp.		839.20		
		Performance Health Supply (Medco)		720.03	1,194.85	
		Precision Business Machines		12,835.00		
		Professional Turf Products		24,799.93		
		Project Lead the Way		10,511.25		
		Promaxima Manufacturing		27,851.44		
		Quill Corporation		15,117.32		
		Raptor Technologies LLC				
		Rentacrate Enterprises (School Moving)		116,167.42	6,563.33	
		Romeo Music		5,692.00		
		School Specialty Inc.		2,734.63		
		Smart School Systems		14,947.20		
		Social Studies School Services		17,999.63		
		Southwest Networks, Inc.		219,312.29	5,687.71	
		Sphero, Inc.		3,647.61		
		Sports Imports		23,034.90		
		Stageright Corporation		12,716.00		
		Staples, Inc.		234.08		
		Sterling Associates, Inc.		12,625.00		
		Sterling Medical		7,440.00		
		Steve Weiss Music Inc.		14,311.80		
		Taylor Music Inc.		2,228.00		
		Texas Scenic Company, Inc.		297.50		
		The Clavier Group, Inc.		32,824.00		
		The Markerboard People		891.00		
		Tidmore Flags		1,749.70		
		Trinity Ceramic		10,288.30		
		Vernier Software & Technology		231.10		
		UPS - CC		894.60		
		Vex Robotics, Inc.		17,556.32		
		W.A. Krapf, Inc. (Magnatag)		1,286.29		
		Wards Natural Science		7,212.99		
		Weaver Technologies		102,418.50		
		Wenger Corporation		102,599.00		

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2018 & 2018A
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
		William V MacGill & Company		2,827.90	372.10	
		Zayo Group Holdings, Inc.		20,049.20		
		Cadence McShane Refund		(1,774.86)		
	MS Tribute - 3rd Party Consultant	Armko Industries, Inc.	627,419.00	35,000.00		
		D&S Engineering Labs, LLC		214,955.20	11,070.63	
		Deshazo Group, Inc.		14,000.00		
		Eikon Consulting Group, LLC		64,462.50	11,687.50	
		Engineering Air Balance Co.		222,642.94	17,587.04	
		JBI Partners, Inc.			7,500.00	
	MS Tribute - Permits & Fees	Walsh Gallegos Trevino	30,000.00	7,019.00		
	MS Tribute - Misc Costs		16,000.00			
	MS Trobite - Owners Contingency	Huckabee and Associates	39,841.00			
		Perry Weather Consulting, I		13,250.00		
	Total Strike Middle School		67,513,978.00	61,743,718.14	4,054,158.46	1,716,101.40

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2018 & 2018A
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
Fund 6XX - Land						
MS Tribute Land	Republic Title	Todd Property Advisors	15,904,910.00	7,225,823.29		
		Walsh Gallegos Trevino		2,500.00		
		Walsh Gallegos Trevino		5,288.80		
Lakewood Village Land	Walsh Gallegos Trevino	Todd Property Advisors		14,700.95		
		Todd Property Advisors		2,500.00		
		Republic Title of Texas Land Purchase		1,177,179.16		
		Republic Title of Texas Land Sale		(1,168,249.13)		
Wildridge Oak Point Land	Independence Title	Todd Property Advisors		3,358,295.05		
		Todd Property Advisors		2,950.00		
		Teague Nall and Perkins		9,000.00		
		Walsh Gallegos Trevino		5,629.98		
Hart Road Land	Republic Title	Teague Nall and Perkins		459,717.31		
		Teague Nall and Perkins		5,800.00		
		Walsh Gallegos Trevino		2,507.26		
		Denton County Tax Office		4,299.07		
Valencia Land	Silver Star Title	Todd Property Advisors		1,238,776.20		
		Todd Property Advisors		2,500.00		
		Walsh Gallegos Trevino		5,144.75		
Oak Point Land	Fidelity National Title	Ramon, Victor & Ramon		3,355,816.30		
		Ramon, Victor & Ramon		1,000.00		
		Walsh Gallegos Trevino		7,899.60	4,550.00	
		LCA Environmental, Inc.		3,950.00	750.00	
		Glenn Engineering			1,500.00	
		All American Surveying		800.00		
Total Land			15,904,910.00	15,723,828.59	6,800.00	174,281.41
Fund 650 - Misc Projects						
Brent Vestibule - Architect	Corgan Associates, Inc.		11,440.00	7,496.00		
Brent Vestibule - Construction	SFCC, Inc.		166,723.00	138,820.18		
Brent Vestibule - 3rd Party Vendors	CDW Government, Inc.		14,075.00	91.67		
	Southwest Networks, Inc.			1,209.12		
	Delcom Group, LP			1,458.14		
	Office Depot, Inc.			9,302.71		
Brent Vestibule - 3rd party Consultants			1,425.00			
Brent Vestibule - Permits & Fees			200.00			
Brent Vestibule - Misc Costs			2,709.00			
Brent Vestibule - Owners Contingency			10,500.00			
			207,072.00	158,377.82	0.00	48,694.18
Chavez Vestibule - Architect	Corgan Associates, Inc.		11,440.00	5,475.00		
Chavez Vestibule - Construction	SFCC, Inc.		176,550.00	146,509.08		
Chavez Vestibule - 3rd Party Vendors	CDW Government, Inc.		14,075.00	91.67		
	Southwest Networks, Inc.			3,627.36		
	Delcom Group, LP			2,428.46		
	Office Depot, Inc.					
Chavez Vestibule - 3rd party Consultants			1,425.00			

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2018 & 2018A
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
	Chavez Vestibule - Permits & Fees		200.00			
	Chavez Vestibule - Misc Costs		2,709.00			
	Chavez Vestibule - Owners Contingency		10,000.00			
			216,399.00	158,131.57	0.00	58,267.43
	Scoreboard - Architect		10,000.00			
	Scoreboard - Construction	Daktronics	945,619.00	878,076.48		
	Scoreboard - 3rd Party Consultant	Daikin Applied	47,500.00	42,806.67		
	Scoreboard - Permits & Fees		1,000.00			
	Scoreboard - Misc Costs		300.00			
	Scoreboard - Owners Contingency		2,928.00			
			1,007,347.00	920,883.15	0.00	86,463.85
	Brent Roof - Construction	Paragon Roofing, Inc.	421,000.00	401,000.00		
	Brent Roof - 3rd Party Consultant	Armko Industries, Inc.	28,000.00	26,065.00		
			449,000.00	427,065.00	0.00	21,935.00
	Chavez Roof - Construction	Paragon Roofing, Inc.	399,000.00	386,500.00	0.00	
	Chavez Roof - 3rd Party Consultant	Armko Industries, Inc.	26,000.00	24,635.00		
			425,000.00	411,135.00	0.00	13,865.00
	Zellars Roof - Construction	Paragon Roofing, Inc.	1,190,000.00	1,145,000.00		
		Daikin Applied Americas, Inc.		19,915.67		
	Zellars Roof - 3rd Party Consultant	Armko Industries, Inc.	60,000.00	57,250.00		
	Roofs - Permits & Fees	Walsh Gallegos Trevino	3,000.00	2,535.50		
	Roofs - Misc Costs		200.00			
	Roofs - Owners Contingency		9,520.00			
			1,262,720.00	1,224,701.17	0.00	38,018.83
	Total Roofs		2,136,720.00	2,062,901.17	0.00	73,818.83
	Buses	Rush Truck Centers of Texas	1,323,446.00	1,323,446.00		
			1,323,446.00	1,323,446.00	0.00	0.00
	HVAC - Architect	Estes, McClure & Associates, Inc.	22,000.00	21,750.00		
	HVAC - Construction	Siemens Industry, Inc.	3,582,128.00	3,499,691.67		
		Climatec, LLC		32,296.96		
		Armko Industries		975.00		
	HVAC - 3rd Party Vendors	CDW Government, Inc.	25,000.00	799.43		
	HVAC - 3rd Party Consultants	Engineered Air Balance, Inc.	110,000.00		40,000.00	
	HVAC - Permits and Fees	Walsh Gallegos Trevino	4,000.00	3,401.00		
	HVAC - Misc Costs		200.00			
	HVAC - Owners Contingency		16,120.00			
			3,759,448.00	3,558,914.06	40,000.00	160,533.94
	LEHS CTE - Architect	Corgan Associates, Inc.	46,000.00	41,148.15		
	LEHS CTE - Construction	Alpha Building Corporation	475,704.00	445,704.00		
	LEHS CTE - 3rd Party Vendors	Lone Star Furnishings	158,123.00	55,844.42		

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2018 & 2018A
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
	LEHS CTE - 3rd Party Vendors	Southwest Networks, Inc.		4,110.25		
	LEHS CTE - 3rd Party Consultants		9,318.00			
	LEHS CTE - Permits and Fees		2,000.00			
	LEHS CTE - Owners Contingency	Fastsigns	38,892.00	1,902.59		
			730,037.00	548,709.41	0.00	181,327.59
	LEHS SPED - Construction	Big Sky Construction Company	97,272.00	97,271.90		
	LEHS SPED - 3rd Party Vendors		5,000.00			
	LEHS SPED - Permits and Fees		500.00			
	LEHS SPED - Owners Contingency	Central Restaurant Supply SFCC, Inc.	3,627.00	506.56		
				1,484.00		
			106,399.00	99,262.46	0.00	7,136.54
LOBO LANE REPURPOSE STUDY		HKS, Inc.	30,000.00	24,600.00	5,400.00	
			30,000.00	24,600.00	5,400.00	0.00
	SAFETY FILM - LEHS	National Glazing Solutions	35,780.00	35,780.00		
	SAFETY FILM - Lakeside		9,060.00	9,060.00		
	SAFETY FILM - Prestwick		18,305.00	18,305.00		
	SAFETY FILM - Walker		7,522.00		7,522.00	
	SAFETY FILM - Strike		7,522.00	7,522.00		
	SAFETY FILM - Brent		7,308.00	7,308.00		
	SAFETY FILM - Chavez		7,309.00	7,309.00		
	SAFETY FILM - Hackberry		9,962.00	9,962.00		
	SAFETY FILM - Lakeview		9,962.00	9,962.00		
	SAFETY FILM - Oak Point		11,048.00	11,048.00		
	SAFETY FILM - Zellars		6,998.00	6,998.00		
			130,776.00	123,254.00	7,522.00	0.00
	Emergency HVAC Replacement		592,154.00			
	Commissioning & TAB Services	Estes, McClure & Assoc.	345,575.00	69,115.00	231,385.00	
	Brent HVAC	Air Check Test		11,200.00	5,600.00	
		Climatec, LLC			7,268.00	
		Lennox	44,278.00	14,434.00		
	Zellars HVAC	Air Check Test		5,700.00		
		Lennox	17,993.00	7,378.00	274.00	
			1,000,000.00	107,827.00	244,527.00	0.00
Total Bond Projects			174,341,072.00	161,544,307.43	6,294,227.13	5,854,891.44

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2019
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
Fund 652 - ESPC Upgrades						
	ESPC Upgrades - A/E Fees	Estes, McClure & Associates	45,000.00	24,500.00		
	LEHS ESPC Upgrade - Construction	Siemens Industry, Inc.	1,165,136.00	1,053,152.13	111,983.87	
	Brent ESPC Upgrade - Construction	Siemens Industry, Inc.	1,111,600.00	1,035,726.59	75,873.41	
	Chavez ESPC Upgrade - Construction	Siemens Industry, Inc.	959,238.00	886,770.74	72,467.26	
	Hackberry ESPC Upgrade - Construction	Siemens Industry, Inc.	1,372,806.00	1,302,018.95	70,787.05	
	Lakeview ESPC Upgrade - Construction	Siemens Industry, Inc.	1,335,050.00	1,265,435.34	69,614.66	
	Oak Point ESPC Upgrade - Construction	Siemens Industry, Inc.	1,322,467.00	1,250,622.72	71,844.28	
	Prestwick ESPC Upgrade - Construction	Siemens Industry, Inc.	480,248.00	446,452.27	33,795.73	
	ESPC Upgrades - Construction	Siemens Industry, Inc.	1,953,745.00	1,666,380.30	107,364.69	
	ESPC Upgrades - 3rd Party Vendors		40,000.00			
	ESPC Upgrades - 3rd Party Consultants		180,000.00			
	ESPC Upgrades - Permits & Fees		4,000.00			
	ESPC Upgrades - Misc Costs		200.00			
	ESPC Upgrades - Owners Contingency		30,510.00			
	Total ESPC Upgrades		10,000,000.00	8,931,059.04	613,730.95	455,210.01
Fund 652 - Roof Management Program						
	Roof Management Program	Armko Industries, Inc.	70,000.00		70,000.00	
	Total Roof Management		70,000.00	0.00	70,000.00	0.00
Fund 652 - Athletic Complex Track						
	Athletic Complex Track - A&E		5,000.00			
	Athletic Complex Track - Construction	Hellas Construction, Inc.	1,056,800.00	998,625.00		
	Athletic Complex Track - 3rd Party Consul		42,500.00			
	Athletic Complex Track - Permits & Fees		1,000.00	501.50		
	Athletic Complex Track - Misc		300.00			
	Athletic Complex Track - Owners Conting		20,536.00			
	Total Athletic Complex Track		1,126,136.00	999,126.50	0.00	127,009.50
Fund 652 - LEHS Roof Panels						
	LEHS Roof Panels - Construction		48,874.00		48,874.00	
	Total Roof Management		48,874.00	0.00	48,874.00	0.00
	Total Bond Projects		11,245,010.00	9,930,185.54	732,604.95	582,219.51

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2020
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
Fund 653 - Lakeside Admin Conversion						
	Lakeside Admin - Architect	HKS, Inc	383,000.00	109,123.95	273,876.05	
	Lakeside Admin - Construction					
	Lakeside Admin - 3rd Prty Vendor					
	Lakeside Admin - 3rd Prty Consultant					
	Lakeside Admin - Permits & Fees	Walsh Gallegos Trevino Rus		413.00		
	Lakeside Admin - Misc Costs					
	Lakeside Admin - Owners Contingency					
Total Lakeside Admin Conversion			383,000.00	109,536.95	273,876.05	(413.00)
Fund 653 - Indoor Multi-Use Facility						
	Indoor Facility - Architect	Corgan Associates, Inc.	1,138,554.00	746,151.00	379,349.00	
	Indoor Facility - Construction	Tim Jackson Construction	17,044,628.00	204,323.37	16,722,734.63	
	Indoor Facility - 3rd Prty Vendor	Southwest Networks	952,578.00		114,328.56	
		Rackley Services LLC			30,000.00	
		CDW Government, Inc.			55,984.48	
		Delcom Group, LP			27,036.47	
	Indoor Facility - 3rd Prty Consultant	D&S Engineering Labs, LLC	258,240.00	1,023.50	158,976.50	
		Eikon Consulting Group		14,650.00		
		Engineered Air Balance Co.			75,240.00	
	Indoor Facility - Permits & Fees	Walsh Gallegos Trevino	3,500.00	531.00		
	Indoor Facility - Misc Costs		2,500.00			
	Indoor Facility - Owners Contingency		100,000.00			
Total Multi-Use Indoor Facility			19,500,000.00	966,678.87	17,563,649.64	969,671.49
Fund 653 - Zellars Conversion						
	Zellars Conversion - Architect	HKS, Inc.	338,625.00		338,625.00	
	Zellars Conversion - Construction	80				

Bond Capital Projects 6XX Funds
Funded by Bond Series 2020
As of 03-31-2021

Project	Account Description	Vendor	Budget	Expenditures	Encumbered	Balance
	Zellars Conversion - 3rd Prty Vendor					
	Zellars Conversion - 3rd Prty Consultant					
	Zellars Conversion - Permits & Fees					
	Zellars Conversion - Misc Costs					
	Zellars Conversion - Owners Contingency					
Total Lakeside Admin Conversion			338,625.00	0.00	338,625.00	0.00
Fund 653 - Misc Projects						
	Buses	Rush Truck Centers of Texas	545,104.00		545,104.00	
	Long Range Bond Planning	Huckabee	97,330.00		97,330.00	
Total Misc Projects			642,434.00	0.00	642,434.00	0.00
Total Bond Projects			20,864,059.00	1,076,215.82	18,818,584.69	969,258.49

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

	Reports of the Superintendent	Action Item	Consent Agenda	Reports, Routine Monthly	Other
Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	LITTLE ELM ISD INTERLOCAL SUMMARY REPORT				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Jesse Wyse, Director of Budget and Finance				
Policy/Code:	GRB (LEGAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	Ensuring Fiscal Health and Sustainability				
Summary:	Allows LEISD to purchase products or services from other governmental entities (listed on attachment) which have been properly awarded contracts through statutorily authorized methods.				
Financial Implications:	See attached summary report.				
Attachments:	Little Elm ISD Interlocal Summary Report for Approval				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of the Little Elm ISD Interlocal Summary Report as submitted.				
Motion:	I move that the Board approve the Little Elm ISD Interlocal Summary Report dated April 19, 2021 as submitted.				

Little Elm ISD Interlocal Summary Report for Approval

Board Meeting Date: April 19, 2021

Ref #	Vendor Name	Department	Status (New, Renewal, Vendor Change)	Prior Year Contract Amount	Renewal Amount	Change	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Description	Administrator
1	North Central Texas College	Curriculum & Learning	Renewal	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	4/20/2021	4/1/2023	Dual credit partnership between Little Elm ISD and North Central Texas College (NCTC). NCTC offers collegiate level courses for simultaneous college and high school credit for eligible students.	Amanda Ball
2										
3										
4										

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date	Reports of the Superintendent	Action Item	Consent Agenda	Reports, Routine Monthly	Other
4-19-2021	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	LITTLE ELM ISD EXPENDITURES OVER \$50,000 SUMMARY REPORT				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Jesse Wyse, Director of Budget and Finance				
Policy/Code:	CH (LOCAL) Purchasing And Acquisition				
Strategic Plan Goal:	Ensuring Fiscal Health and Sustainability				
Summary:	Allows LEISD to purchase products or services valued over \$50,000 (listed on attachment) which have been properly purchased through statutorily authorized methods.				
Financial Implications:	See attached spreadsheet of expenditures.				
Attachments:	Little Elm ISD Expenditures Over \$50,000 Summary Report for Approval				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of the Little Elm ISD Expenditures Over \$50,000 Summary Report as submitted.				
Motion:	I move that the Board approve the Little Elm ISD Expenditures Over \$50,000 Summary Report dated April 19, 2021 as submitted.				

Little Elm ISD Expenditures Over \$50,000 Summary Report for Approval

Board Meeting Date: April 19, 2021

Ref #	Vendor Name	Department	Status (New, Renewal, Vendor Change)	Purchase Amount	Effective Date	Description	Administrator
1	Solid Border	Technology	Renewal	\$83,380	6/26/2021	This contract is for Little Elm ISD's firewall annual renewal.	Clay Walker
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	PROCUREMENT METHOD APPROVAL				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Rick Martin, Executive Director of Construction				
Policy/Code:	CVD (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	To ensure fiscal health & sustainability.				
Summary:	Presenting the recommended procurement method for corrective work at Prestwick Elementary.				
Financial Implications:	The cost for preparing and advertising the CSP is expected to be less than \$1000.00, and will be included in the project Master Budget brought back for Board approval.				
Attachments:	Competitive Sealed Proposal Process Steps				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends the CSP procurement method for the corrective work at Prestwick Elementary, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve this recommendation as presented, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				

COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL

Process Steps

- Develop Scope of Work and supporting Construction Documents
- Develop Proposal Request
- Advertise for a minimum of 2 weeks
- Conduct a Pre-Proposal Walk
- Issue Addenda as needed to answer questions
- Collect and publicly open all Proposals on specific date and time
- Evaluate all acceptable Proposals
- Make a recommendation to the Board for action
- Finalize Construction Contract and proceed

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	CHANGE ORDER NUMBER 1 FOR INDOOR FACILITY				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Rick Martin, Executive Director of Construction				
Policy/Code:	CVD (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	To ensure fiscal health & sustainability.				
Summary:	Presenting Change Order Number 1 to add four divider curtains in the practice field portion of the facility.				
Financial Implications:	Total cost by Change Order will be \$378,296.16, with no change in the substantial completion date.				
Attachments:	Change Order Number 1				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of this Change Order, and to authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve this Change Order as presented, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				

AIA® Document G701™ – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: *(Name and address)*
 Little Elm ISD Indoor Practice Facility-
 20145.0000
 1900 Walker Ln., Little Elm, TX 75068

CONTRACT INFORMATION:
 Contract For: General Construction
 Date: October 15, 2018

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:
 Change Order Number: 001
 Date: April 5, 2021

OWNER: *(Name and address)*
 Little Elm Independent School District
 300 Lobo Lane
 Little Elm, TX 75068

ARCHITECT: *(Name and address)*
 Corgan Associates, Inc.
 401 N. Houston Street
 Dallas, TX 75202

CONTRACTOR: *(Name and address)*
 Jackson Construction
 409 S. Stephens Street
 Quitman, TX 75783

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)

Addition of (4) divider curtains and all structural members required to hang them from the structure of the indoor practice field facility. Cost also includes reengineering of the pre-engineered metal building by the PEMB subcontractor to carry the loads of the curtain system.

The original Contract Sum was	\$ 16,927,058.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$ 0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$ 16,927,058.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$ 378,296.16
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$ 17,305,354.16

The Contract Time will be unchanged by n/a (n/a) days.

The new date of Substantial Completion will be unchanged.

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

Corgan Associates, Inc.
ARCHITECT *(Firm name)*

Jackson Construction
CONTRACTOR *(Firm name)*

Little Elm Independent School District
OWNER *(Firm name)*

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE

Erin K. Bossart, Senior Associate
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

Nancy Jackson, Corporate Administrator
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

Rick Martin, Executive Director of Construction & Operations
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

DATE

DATE

DATE

Little Elm Independent School District
Capital Projects Fund
Budget Amendments
April 2021

	Fund	FX	Decrease	FX	Increase	Org	Incr / (Decr) Fund Bal	Reason
1	653	00	378,297	81	378,297	993	(378,297)	Budget for Change Order Number 1 for Indoor Facility
	Total		378,297		378,297		(378,297)	

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-221	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	2021-2022 ALLOTMENT AND TEKS CERTIFCATION				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Dr. Cyndy A. Mika, Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Learning				
Policy/Code:	TEC 31.0211, TEC 31.004				
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will provide a guaranteed and viable curriculum that ensures all students have equal learning opportunities.				
Summary:	The Board must annually certify the Allotment and TEKS Certification for the Instructional Materials Allotment.				
Financial Implications:	There is no financial impact to the budget.				
Attachments:	2021-2022 Allotment and TEKS Certification				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends the approval of the 2021-2022 Allotment and TEKS Certification as submitted.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve the 2021-2022 Allotment and TEKS Certification as submitted.				

2021-22 Allotment and TEKS Certification Form

NOTE: This template is for planning purposes only and will not be submitted to the Texas Education Agency. Please submit your responses using this [form](https://app.smartsheet.com/b/form/bf5755712b724621a1ae5c78c80e2f4c) (<https://app.smartsheet.com/b/form/bf5755712b724621a1ae5c78c80e2f4c>).

First and Last Name: Dr. Cyndy A. Mika

E-mail: cmika@littleelmsd.net

District Name: Little Elm ISD

County District Number: 061914

Which product(s) do you plan to use for Tier 1 instruction to cover 100% of standards in school year 2021-22? List all that apply. Options for each grade band are listed in the Appendices at the end of this document. If the option you wish to put down is not on the list, record the product your district does use.

I. Certification of Math Instructional Materials (See Appendix A for instructional materials options)

Grades K-5: TEKS Resource System, enVision Math, enVision Math Spanish

Grades 6-8: TEKS Resource System, HMH Go Math, SpringBoard Math

Grades 9-12: TEKS Resource System, Spring Board Math Algebra I, Spring Board Math Algebra II, Spring Board Math Geometry, Spring Board Math Pre-Calculus

II. Certification of RLA Instructional Materials (See Appendix B for instructional materials options)

Grades K-2: TEKS Resource System, HMH Into Reading, HMH Arriba Lectura

Grades 3-5: TEKS Resource System, HMH Into Reading, HMH Arriba Lectura

Grades 6-8: TEKS Resource System, HMH Into Literature

Grades 9-12: TEKS Resource System, HMH Into Literature

III. Certification of Science Instructional Materials (See Appendix C for instructional materials options)

Grades K-5: TEKS Resource System, HMH Science Fusion, HMH Science Fusion Spanish, STEMScopes 2.0

Grades 6-8: TEKS Resource System, HMH Science Fusion, STEMScopes 2.0

Grades 9-12: TEKS Resource System, HMH Texas Biology, STEMScopes 2.0 Biology, HMH Texas Modern Chemistry, STEMScopes 2.0 Chemistry, HMH Texas Physics, STEMScopes 2.0 Physics

IV. Certification of Social Studies Instructional Materials (See Appendix D for instructional materials options)

Grades K-5: TEKS Resource System, Texas Studies Weekly, Texas Studies Weekly Spanish

Grades 6-8: TEKS Resource System, Texas Contemporary World Cultures, Active Classroom, Texas History, Texas History: Colonization through Reconstruction, Active Classroom US History

Grades 9-12: TEKS Resource System, Active Classroom: Glob/Geo Strat bundle, Active Classroom US History, Active Classroom World History, Active Classroom: Government/Civics, Active Classroom: Economics

What is your district's approach to covering 100% of the standards? Please respond with one of the options listed below.

1. *Other (if other, please type out response)*
2. *Adopt TEKS Resource System (TRS) and align purchased materials to TRS scope and sequence*
3. *Adopt TEKS Resource System (TRS) and align locally developed materials to TRS scope and sequence*
4. *Adopt a locally developed curriculum and align purchased materials to district developed scope and sequence*
5. *Adopt a locally developed curriculum and create locally developed supporting materials*
6. *Adopt a curriculum product and follow scope and sequence as designed in the product*

I. Certification of Math Instructional Materials

Adopt TEKS Resources System (TRS) and align purchased materials to TRS scope and sequence.

II. Certification of RLA Instructional Materials

Adopt TEKS Resources System (TRS) and align purchased materials to TRS scope and sequence.

III. Certification of Science Instructional Materials

Adopt TEKS Resources System (TRS) and align purchased materials to TRS scope and sequence.

IV. Certification of Social Studies Instructional Materials

Adopt TEKS Resources System (TRS) and align purchased materials to TRS scope and sequence.

What implementation approach does your district take with the instructional materials listed above? Please respond with one of the options listed below.

1. *All school leaders required to implement district's approach*
2. *School leaders have flexibility to select different materials*
3. *Other (if other, please type out response)*

I. Certification of Math Instructional Materials

All school leaders required to implement district's approach

II. Certification of RLA Instructional Materials

All school leaders required to implement district's approach

III. Certification of Science Instructional Materials

All school leaders required to implement district's approach

IV. Certification of Social Studies Instructional Materials

All school leaders required to implement district's approach

Appendix A- Math Instructional Materials

Grades K-5 Math Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

TEKS Resource System (TRS)

Locally developed materials

enVisionMATH Texas 2.0 (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

enVisionMATH Texas 2.0 en español (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

Pearson Math and Science STEM (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Texas GO Math! (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

HMH Texas GO Math! Spanish (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

Creative Mathematics Curriculum with STEM (TPS Publishing, Inc.)

Stepping Stones (Origo Education Inc.)

Stepping Stones Spanish (Origo Education Inc.)

Eureka Math TEKS Edition (Texas Home Learning)

Grades 6-8 Math Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

Carnegie Learning Texas Math Solutions (Texas Home Learning)

Locally developed materials

TEKS Resource System (TRS)

Texas STEM (McGraw-Hill School Division)

Texas Math (McGraw-Hill School Division)

Transitional Bundle Texas Math (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))

digits, Texas Edition (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

HMH Texas Go Math (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

SpringBoard Mathematics (The College Board)

Carnegie Learning Texas Middle School Math Series

Creative Mathematics Curriculum with STEM, Literacy and Arts (TPS Publishing Inc.)

Math Explorations (Texas State University)

Edusmart Math Texas

Grades 9-12 Math Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

TEKS Resource System (TRS)

Locally developed materials

Carnegie Learning Texas Math Solutions (Texas Home Learning)

Texas Algebra 1 (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)

TEXAS Algebra 2 (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)

Geometry (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)

Texas Precalculus (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)

Pearson Texas Alg I (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

Pearson Texas Alg II (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

Pearson Texas Geometry (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

MyMathLab Precalculus EGU TX Ed (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

HMH Algebra 1 Texas (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

HMH Algebra 2 Texas (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

HMH Geometry Texas (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

SpringBoard® Mathematics, Algebra 1 (The College Board)

SpringBoard® Mathematics, Algebra 2 (The College Board)

SpringBoard® Mathematics, Geometry (The College Board)

SpringBoard® Mathematics, Precalculus (The College Board)

Big Ideas Math Algebra 1 TX (Big Ideas Learning, LLC)

Big Ideas Math Algebra 2 TX (Big Ideas Learning, LLC)

Big Ideas Math Geometry Texas (Big Ideas Learning, LLC)

2021-22 Allotment and TEKS Certification TEMPLATE

Algebra 2 (CORD Communications)
Texas Algebra I (Carnegie Learning, Inc.)
Texas Algebra II (Carnegie Learning, Inc.)
Texas Geometry (Carnegie Learning, Inc.)
Agile Mind Algebra I-Texas Edition (Agile Mind Educational Holdings Inc.)
Agile Mind Algebra 2- Texas Edition (Agile Mind Educational Holdings Inc.)
Agile Mind Geometry - Texas Edition (Agile Mind Educational Holdings Inc.)
Agile Mind PreCalculus-Texas Edition (Agile Mind Educational Holdings Inc.)
Sapling Learning Alg I (Bedford, Freeman and Worth Publishing Group (formerly Sapling Learning))
Sapling Learning Alg II (Bedford, Freeman and Worth Publishing Group (formerly Sapling Learning))
Sapling Learning Geometry (Bedford, Freeman and Worth Publishing Group (formerly Sapling Learning))
Precalculus + Limits, Texas Edition (Cengage Learning Inc/Brooks/Cole (formerly Thomson Learning/Brooks-Cole))
Precalculus with Trigonometry (Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company)

Appendix B- Reading Language Arts Instructional Materials

Grades K-2 Reading Language Arts Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

TEKS Resource System (TRS)

Locally developed materials

Amplify Texas Elementary Literacy Program (Texas Home Learning)

Lectoescritura en Espanol, Amplify Texas (Texas Home Learning)

Wonders (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))

Maravillas ((McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))

Texas myView Literacy (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

Texas miVisión Lectura (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

HMH Into Reading Texas Reading & Writing Workshop (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

HMH ¡Arriba la Lectura! Texas Reading & Writing Workshop (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

Raz-Plus ELL Texas Edition (Learning A-Z, LLC)

Collaborative Literacy (Center for the Collaborative Classroom)

Istation Reading (Imagination Station Inc / istation)

Istation Reading en Espanol (Imagination Station Inc / istation)

Grades 3-5 Reading Language Arts Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

TEKS Resource System (TRS)

Locally developed materials

Elementary Literacy Program, Amplify Texas (Texas Home Learning)

Lectoescritura en Espanol, Amplify Texas (Texas Home Learning)

Wonders (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))

Maravillas (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))

Texas myView Literacy (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

Texas miVisión Lectura (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

HMH Into Reading Texas Reading & Writing Workshop (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

HMH ¡Arriba la Lectura! Texas Reading & Writing Workshop (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

Raz-Plus ELL Texas Edition (Learning A-Z, LLC)

Collaborative Literacy (Center for the Collaborative Classroom)

Istation Reading (Imagination Station Inc / istation)

Istation Reading en Espanol (Imagination Station Inc / istation)

Grades 6-8 Reading Language Arts Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

TEKS Resource Systems (TRS)

Locally developed materials

Amplify ELAR Texas (Texas Home Learning)

HMH Into Literature (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

ThinkCERCA, Texas Edition (ThinkCERCA)

StudySync (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))

myPerspectives Texas English Language Arts (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

SpringBoard, English Language Arts (The College Board)

Texas Connections (Perfection Learning Corporation)

Mirrors & Windows: Connecting with Literature (Carnegie Learning, Inc. dba EMC Publishing LLC)

Istation Reading (Imagination Station Inc / istation)

Texas English Language Arts (Strong Mind)

Grades 9-12 Reading Language Arts Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

TEKS Resource System (TRS)

Locally Developed Materials

Odell Texas High School Literacy Program (Texas Home Learning)

StudySync (McGraw-Hill School Division)(Contract Vendor)

HMH Into Literature Texas

Foundations of Language and Literature (Bedford, Freeman & Worth Publishing Group)

myPerspectives Texas English Language Arts (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

SpringBoard, English Language Arts (The College Board)

Mirrors & Windows: Connecting with Literature TX Passport Digital Program (Carnegie Learning, Inc. dba EMC Publishing LLC)

Texas Connections (Perfection Learning Corporation)

ELA 9: Introduction to Literature (Eng I) (Shmoop University, Inc.)

Advanced Language and Literature (Bedford, Freeman & Worth Publishing Group)

Texas English Language Arts II (Strong Mind)

ELA 10: World Literature (Eng II) (Shmoop University, Inc.)

College-Ready Writing Essentials, Texas Edition (BetterRhetor Resources LLC)

Texas English Language Arts III (Strong Mind)

ELA 11: American Literature (Eng III) (Shmoop University, Inc.)

Texas English Language Arts IV (Strong Mind)

ELA 12: British Literature (Eng IV) (Shmoop University, Inc.)

Appendix C- Science Instructional Materials

Grades K-5 Science Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)
TEKS Resource Systems (TRS)
Locally developed materials
PhD Science TEKS Edition (Great Minds, Texas Home Learning)
Texas Interactive Science (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
Texas Interactive Science en español (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
Pearson Math and Science STEM (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
Pearson Math and Science STEM, Spanish (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
HMH ScienceFusion Texas (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)
HMH ScienceFusion Texas Spanish (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)
Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Texas GO Math! STEM
Core Science Curriculum and STEM Kit (Knowing Science LLC)
FOSS (Full Option Science System), Texas Edition (Delta Education LLC)
FOSS (Full Option Science System), Texas Edition, Spanish (Delta Education LLC)
Discovery Education Science Techbook (Discovery Education Inc)
STEMscopes 2.0 (Accelerate Learning Inc.)
Creative Science Curriculum with STEM, Literacy and Art (TPS Publishing, Inc.)
SciTEX Living with Science (Technical Laboratory Systems)
Edusmart Texas Science (Edusmart)
Edusmart Texas Science, Spanish (Edusmart)
AC Science Texas (Adaptive Curriculum)
Zingy Science Texas 3-5 (Zingy Learning)
Zingy Science Texas 3-5 Spanish (Zingy Learning)

Grades 6-8 Science Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)
TEKS Resource Systems (TRS)
Locally developed materials
iScience Texas (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))
Texas Interactive Science (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
HMH ScienceFusion Texas (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)
Zingy Science Texas 6-8 (Zingy Learning)
ExploreLearning Science Gizmos (ExploreLearning / LAZEL Inc)
SEPUP Science, Texas Edition (LAB AIDS Inc.)
CPO Science Texas Science (Delta Education LLC DBA CPO Science)
Discovery Education Science Techbook (Discovery Education Inc)
STEMscopes 2.0 (Accelerate Learning Inc.)
Creative Science Curriculum with STEM, Literacy and Arts (TPS Publishing, Inc.)
SciTEX Living with Science (Technical Laboratory Systems)
Texas eScience3000 (Achieve3000)
AC Science Texas (Adaptive Curriculum)
Edusmart Texas Science (Edusmart)

Grades 9-12 Science Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)
TEKS Resource System (TRS)
Locally developed materials

2021-22 Allotment and TEKS Certification TEMPLATE

HIGH SCHOOL SCIENCE TEXAS (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))
Integrated Physics & Chemistry Texas (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))
ExploreLearning Science Gizmos (ExploreLearning / LAZEL Inc)
SciTEX Living with Science (Technical Laboratory Systems)
AC Science Texas Integrated Physics and Chemistry (Adaptive Curriculum)
BIOLOGY TEXAS (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))
Pearson Biology, Texas Edition (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
HMH Texas Biology
Biology Science Starters (Scientific Minds, LLC)
Agile Mind Biology (Agile Mind Educational Holdings Inc.)
SEPUP Science and Global Issues - Biology Units (Ecology, Cell Biology, Genetics and Evolution) (LAB AIDS Inc.)
SEPUP Science and Global Issues - Biology (LAB AIDS Inc.)
Discovery Education Science Techbook - Biology
STEMscopes 2.0, Biology (Accelerate Learning Inc.)
SciTEX Living with Science (Technical Laboratory Systems)
Sapling Learning Dynamic Biology for High School (Bedford, Freeman and Worth Publishing Group (formerly Sapling Learning))
AC Science Texas Biology (Adaptive Curriculum)
Edusmart Science Texas Biology (Edusmart)
CHEMISTRY MATTER & CHANGE TEXAS (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))
Pearson Chemistry, Texas Edition (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
HMH Texas Modern Chemistry (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)
Chemistry Science Starters (Scientific Minds, LLC)
Texas World of Chemistry Classroom Solution (Cengage Learning Inc)
Chemistry in the Community, 6th Edition (Bedford, Freeman & Worth Publishing Group)
Living by Chemistry (Bedford, Freeman & Worth Publishing Group)
LAB-AIDS A Natural Approach to Chemistry Texas Edition
Discovery Education Science Techbook - Chemistry (Discovery Education Inc)
STEMscopes, 2.0 Chemistry (Accelerate Learning Inc.)
PHYSICS PRINCIPLES & PROBLEMS TEXAS (McGraw-Hill School Division(Contract Vendor))
Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Texas Physics
Kinetic First-Person Physics (Perfection Learning Corporation)
Discovery Education Science Techbook - Physics (Discovery Education Inc)
STEMscopes 2.0, Physics (Accelerate Learning Inc.)
Essential Physics (PASCO SCIENTIFIC)
Sapling Learning Dynamic Physics for High School - Texas Edition (Bedford, Freeman and Worth Publishing Group (formerly Sapling Learning))
AC Science Texas Physics (Adaptive Curriculum)

Appendix D- Social Studies Instructional Materials

Grades K-5 Social Studies Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

TEKS Resource Systems (TRS)

Locally developed materials

Texas Studies Weekly (Studies Weekly, Inc.)

Texas Studies Weekly -Spanish (Studies Weekly, Inc.)

TX myWorld SS Here We Are (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS Here We Are en español (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS Making Our Way (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS Making Our Way en español (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS We Explore People and Places (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS We Explore People and Places en español (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS Building Our Communities (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS Building Our Communities en español (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS We Are Texas (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS We Are Texas en español (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS Building Our Nation (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

TX myWorld SS Bldg Our Nation en español (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

USA Studies Weekly - 1565 to the Present (Studies Weekly, Inc.)

USA Studies Weekly - 1565 to the Present, Spanish (Studies Weekly, Inc.)

Social Studies School Service / Nystrom Education Texas Bundles

Texas Community Studies Weekly - History & Heroes (Studies Weekly, Inc.)

Grades 6-8 Social Studies Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

TEKS Resource System (TRS)

Locally developed materials

TX World Cul & Geo (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)

Texas Contemporary World Cultures (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

HMH Contemporary World Studies Texas (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

World Cultures and Geography (Cengage Learning, Inc./National Geographic Learning)

Active Classroom: Glob. Studies/Geog (Social Studies School Service / Nystrom Education)

World Geography and Cultures (Discovery Education Inc)

TX History (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)

TX History (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

HMH Texas History

TX US Hist to1877 (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)

Texas History: Colonization through Reconstruction (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)

HMH US History Texas (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)

Active Classroom U.S. History (Social Studies School Service / Nystrom Education)

US History (Prehistory - Reconstruction) (Discovery Education Inc)

Grades 9-12 Social Studies Instructional Materials

Other (if other, please type out response)

TEKS Resource System (TRS)

2021-22 Allotment and TEKS Certification TEMPLATE

Locally Developed Materials

Texas World Geography (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)
HMH World Geography Texas (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)
HMH Geography TX (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)
Active Classroom: Glob/Geo Strat Bndl (Social Studies School Service / Nystrom Education)
US History since 1877 (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)
TX US Hist: 1877-Present (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
HMH The Americans (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)
Active Classroom U.S. History (Social Studies School Service / Nystrom Education)
United States History (Civil War - Present) (Discovery Education Inc)
TX World History (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)
TX World History (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
HMH World History Texas (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)
Active Classroom World History (Social Studies School Service / Nystrom Education)
US Govt Student Bundle (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)
TX Magruder's Am Govt (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
Basic Principles of American Government (Perfection Learning Corporation)
Active Classroom: Government/Civics (Social Studies School Service / Nystrom Education)
U.S. Government: An Interactive Approach (WorldView Software)
Texas Economics (School Education Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.)
TX Economics (Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning)
HMH/HMD Economics: Concepts and Choices (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Depository)
Economics for Everybody (Perfection Learning Corporation)
Economics: New Ways of Thinking (Carnegie Learning, Inc. dba EMC Publishing LLC)
Economics + Emphasis on the Free Enterprise (Cengage Learning Inc/South-Western (formerly Thomson Learning/South-Western))
Economics: An Interactive Approach (WorldView Software)

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4/19/2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	PROCLAMATION 2021: PREKINDERGARTEN INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Dr. Ashley Glover, Director for Assessment and Federal Programs; Dr. Cyndy Mika, Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Learning				
Policy/Code:	EFA (LEGAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will engage each student in learning experiences that increase student growth and achievement.				
Summary:	Proclamation 2021 provides for the adoption of PK instructional materials. The District has completed the review process and is bring to the Board the approval of three publisher materials that the District may purchase from: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Scholastic• Frog Street• Savvas				
Financial Implications:	Instructional Materials Allotment				
Attachments:	Proclamation 2021 Instructional Materials Presentation Slide				

Recommendation: The Administration recommends the approval of the Proclamation 2021 Instructional Materials as submitted.

Motion: I move the Board approve the Proclamation 2021 Instructional Materials as submitted.

Proclamation 2021: PK Instructional Materials



104

APRIL 2021



Little Elm ISD
Engage Equip Empower

Proclamation 2021: PreKindergarten Instructional Materials Adoption

Timeline:

- Committee Rubric Review
- Committee Preview of Publisher Materials
- Committee Review of Materials
- Parent Preview of Materials
- Board Approval of Publishers
- Work with Vendor(s) for Package Development

Proclamation 2021: PreKindergarten Instructional Materials Adoption

The following vendors are under consideration for the Proclamation 2021 Instructional Materials Adoption. These materials are 100% TEKS/ PreKindergarten Guidelines compliant. In no particular order:

Scholastic

Frog Street

Savvas

This collaborative decision is made with teachers, staff, and parent and community input.

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	NEW COURSE REQUESTS FOR 2022-2023: ETHNIC STUDIES				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Doug Sevier, Director for Curriculum and Learning				
Policy/Code:	N/A				
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will engage each student in learning experiences that lead to increased college, career, and military opportunities for post-secondary readiness.				
Summary:	The District is recommending adding two additional options for electives within social studies: Mexican American Studies and African American Studies beginning in the 2022-2023 school year.				
Financial Implications:	Curriculum writing and textbooks (Will be included in 2021-2022 Budget)				
Attachments:	N/A				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends the Board approve the new course of study as submitted.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve the new course of study as submitted.				

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	WAIVER: CPR REQUIREMENT				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Dr. Cyndy A. Mika, Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Learning				
Policy/Code:	TEC 28.0023 and TAC 74.38				
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will engage each student in learning experiences that increase student growth and achievement.				
Summary:	Due to the disruptions of COVID-19 to the 2020-2021 school year, districts may request a waiver for graduating seniors who were unable to complete the CPR requirements for graduation. Due to remote learning, some virtual senior students have not completed the CPR requirement.				
Financial Implications:	There is no financial impact to the budget.				
Attachments:	N/A				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends the Board approve the submission of a waiver for CPR requirements for graduation.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve the submission of a waiver for CPR requirements for graduation.				

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date
04-19-2021

**Reports of the
Superintendent**
☐

**Action
Item**
☐

**Consent
Agenda**
☒

**Reports,
Routine
Monthly**
☐

Other
☐

Subject:

**NEW COURSE REQUESTS: DC ACCOUNTING II AND
VIRTUAL BUSINESS**

**Presenter or
Contact Person:**

Doug Sevier, Director for Curriculum and Learning

Policy/Code:

N/A

**Strategic Plan
Goal:**

We will engage each student in learning experiences that lead to increased college, career, and military opportunities for post-secondary readiness.

Summary:

DC Accounting II - The course by title and description fits better into the Program of Study for Accounting. This course will take the place of DC Financial Analysis.

Accounting & Financial Services

Current Sequence of Coursework	New Sequence of Course Work beginning 2022
Principals of Bussiness Marketing and Finance	Principals of Bussiness Marketing and Finance
Business Information Mgmt I	Business Information Mgmt I
Accounting I Dual Credit with NCTC - ACNT 1304 Introduction to Accounting I And Financial Analysis Dual Credit with NCTC BUSG 1304 Introduction to Financial Advising	Accounting I Dual Credit with NCTC - ACNT 1304 Introduction to Accounting I And <i>Accounting II Dual Credit with NCTC BUSG 1304 Introduction to Financial Advising</i>

Practicum in Business Mgmt. / Extended	Practicum in Business Mgmt. / Extended
---	---

Virtual Business - This semester-long course complements the Business Marketing Program of Study and provides relevant curriculum and choice for the current reality of business.

Current Sequence of Coursework	New Sequence of Course Work beginning 2022
Principals of Business Marketing and Finance	Principals of Business Marketing and Finance
Advertising (.5) And/or Social Media Marketing (.5)	Must take 2 of 3 courses Advertising (.5) And/or Social Media Marketing (.5) And/or Virtual Business (.5)
Sports & Entertainment Marketing (.5) And Sports & Entertainment Marketing II (.5) Option Practicum in Marketing / Extended	Sports & Entertainment Marketing (.5) And Sports & Entertainment Marketing II (.5) Option Practicum in Marketing / Extended
Advanced Marketing - DECA Prep.	Advanced Marketing - DECA Prep.

Financial Implications:

There are no financial implications.

Attachments:

N/A

Recommendation:

The Administration recommends the Board approve the new course of study as submitted.

Motion:

I move the Board approve the new course of study as submitted.

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	NEW COURSE REQUESTS: FINE ARTS INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE AND JAZZ ENSEMBLE				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Doug Sevier, Director for Curriculum and Learning				
Policy/Code:	N/A				
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will engage each student in learning experiences that lead to increased college, career, and military opportunities for post-secondary readiness.				
Summary:	<p>Instrument Ensemble - Currently, the Percussion teacher is a co-teacher and already separates these students from the regular band course. This would create courses where the Percussion teacher is the teacher of record for these specific students.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Instrumental Ensemble (Percussion I)• Instrumental Ensemble (Percussion II)• Instrumental Ensemble (Percussion III)• Instrumental Ensemble (Percussion IV) <p>Jazz Ensemble - Creates the course alignment to match what is occurring after school to align with UIL.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Jazz Ensemble I• Jazz Ensemble II• Jazz Ensemble III• Jazz Ensemble IV				
Financial Implications:	There are no financial implications.				
Attachments:	N/A				

Recommendation: The Administration recommends the Board approve the new course of study as submitted.

Motion: I move the Board approve the new course of study as submitted.

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>								
Subject:	NEW REGIONAL PROGRAM OF STUDY: UNMANNED FLIGHT												
Presenter or Contact Person:	Doug Sevier, Director for Curriculum and Learning												
Policy/Code:	N/A												
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will engage each student in learning experiences that lead to increased college, career, and military opportunities for post-secondary readiness.												
Summary:	<p>The adoption of the Drone (Unmanned Flight) Regional Program of study takes the necessary steps to separate the current Civil Engineering courses from the Aerospace Engineering courses. The program will create an opportunity for students to leave high school with the ability to enter the workplace with a UAV pilot's license and exposure to the new world of transportation that is being explored (Uber UAV Taxi's, Amazon (and other) UAV remote deliveries, etc.). The upper-level courses are already being taught, the separation from Engineering would necessitate the creation of the two lower classes with anticipated enrollment transferring from existing lower levels of the Engineering Program of Study.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Level 1 Course: Introduction to Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAV)• Level 2 Course: Robotics I <table border="1"><tr><th colspan="4">Drone (Unmanned Flight)</th></tr><tr><td>1st Level</td><td>2nd Level</td><td>3rd Level</td><td>4th Level</td></tr></table>					Drone (Unmanned Flight)				1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level	4th Level
Drone (Unmanned Flight)													
1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level	4th Level										

Introduction to Unmanned Aerial Vehicles	Robotics 1	PLTW Aerospace Engineering	Scientific Research and Design (Course Description found in Science)
--	------------	----------------------------	--

Financial Implications:

There are no financial implications.

Attachments:

N/A

Recommendation:

The Administration recommends the Board approve the new course of study as submitted.

Motion:

I move the Board approve the new course of study as submitted.

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	ADMINISTRATOR CONTRACT - ONBOARDING MANAGER				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Asheley Brown, Executive Director for Human Resource Services				
Policy/Code:	DC (LEGAL), DC (LOCAL), DCE (LEGAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will recruit, recognize, and retain high quality and effective personnel to support student success at every level.				
Summary:	The superintendent makes contract recommendations for central administration contractual personnel to the Board of Trustees.				
Financial Implications:	Included in the annual budget				
Attachments:	N/A				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of the Onboarding Manager contract as submitted.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve the Onboarding Manager contract as submitted.				

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date	Reports of the Superintendent	Action Item	Consent Agenda	Reports, Routine Monthly	Other
04-19-2021	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	MAXIMUM CLASS SIZE EXEMPTIONS - CLASS SIZE WAIVERS				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Asheley Brown, Executive Director of Human Resource Services				
Policy/Code:	BF (LEGAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will engage each student in learning experiences that increase student growth and achievement.				
Summary:	In grades K-4, the class size maximum is 22 (for both in-school and virtual classes). We are requesting approval to submit a class size waiver to TEA for the classes detailed on the attachment.				
Financial Implications:	N/A				
Attachments:	Class Size Waivers - 04.19.2021				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval to submit a class size waiver request to the Texas Education Agency.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve the request to submit a class size waiver request to the Texas Education Agency.				



Class Size Exemption Waivers

April 19, 2021

Teacher	School	At-Home/In-School	Grade Level
Bustos, Andrea	Lakeview Elementary	In-School	2nd grade
Martinez-Pace, Elizabeth	Brent Elementary	In-School	4th Grade
Mastin, Amanda	Brent Elementary	In-School	4th Grade

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	RECLASSIFICATION OF LVN POSITION				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Asheley Brown, Executive Director of Human Resource Services				
Policy/Code:	DCA, DCB, DC, and DCE as appropriate				
Strategic Plan Goal:	We will recruit, recognize, and retain high quality and effective personnel to support student success at every level.				
Summary:	The current Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN) at Strike has recently attained all educational and licensing requirements to be a Registered Nurse (RN). Therefore, we are recommending reclassification of the LVN position at Strike (non-exempt, clerk/paraprofessional paygrade 6) to a Registered Nurse position (exempt, teacher pay scale) to provide a high level of health services to the staff and students at Strike. The goal is to eventually have all campuses staffed with a Registered Nurse.				
Financial Implications:	Approximately \$25,000				
Attachments:	N/A				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of the reclassification of the LVN position at Strike to an RN position.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve the reclassification of the LVN position at Strike to an RN position.				

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	Board Policy Updates - TASB Update 116				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Renee Pentecost, Director for Human Resource Services				
Policy/Code:	N/A				
Strategic Plan Goal:	N/A				
Summary:	<p>TASB's Update 116 includes recommended (LOCAL) policy revisions concerning the dismissal appeal process for employees, cybersecurity training, student medical treatment, and community conduct on school premises.</p> <p>In addition to these changes, Update 116 includes (LEGAL) policies which were affected by recent changes to Administrative Code rules or legislation from the 86th Legislative Session that are effective as of January 1, 2021.</p>				
Financial Implications:	N/A				
Attachments:	Local Policy Overview which replaces Vantage Points beginning with Update 116.				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of Update 116 and all localized policies associated with it as submitted.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve Update 116 and all localized policies associated with it as submitted.				

Update 116 Local Policy Overview

December 11, 2020

Introduction

Update 116 includes recommended (LOCAL) policy revisions concerning the dismissal appeal process for employees, cybersecurity training, student medical treatment, and community conduct on school premises.

While not covered in this publication, many of the (LEGAL) policies included in this update were affected by recent changes to Administrative Code rules or legislation from the 86th Legislative Session that will be effective as of January 1, 2021.

TASB Numbered Update Reminders

You should also review your own district's customized Update 116 materials for your specific policy recommendations. Please remember that (LEGAL) policies provide the legal framework for key areas of district operations; they are not adopted by the board.

CQB: Technology Resources, Cybersecurity

Current state law requires the board to select a cybersecurity training program and to verify and report cybersecurity training completed by employees. To ease compliance with this law, the recommend revision delegates these responsibilities to the superintendent.

DCD: Employment Practices, At-Will Employment

DCE: Employment Practices, Other Types of Contracts

Most districts have adopted an employee complaint policy that can be found at DGBA(LOCAL). It establishes a process that an employee would follow before a complaint is heard by the board.

Both DCD(LOCAL) and DCE(LOCAL) reference DGBA under the sections that address appeals. The recommended revisions are intended to clarify that an at-will employee who is dismissed or a non-Chapter 21 contract employee whose contract is not reissued would follow the grievance process as outlined in policy DGBA, including proceeding through the relevant hearing levels before a complaint goes to the board.

FFAC: Wellness and Health Services, Medical Treatment

Substantial revisions at policy FFAC(LOCAL) are recommended:

- To align the policy with current Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) guidance;
- To include only those board-level decisions that should be reflected in policy; and
- To remove provisions that are more appropriate in the district's administrative regulations.

Recommended for removal from this policy and inclusion in the district's regulations are administrative details concerning:

- How the district responds when a student becomes ill;
- What steps to take when a student is involved in an accident; and
- Requirements for administering medication provided by parents.

Some districts have policies that would permit the district to purchase nonprescription medication for use in the district athletic program. Special provisions are included in those districts' policies to address this practice.

In accordance with DSHS guidance, however, in most districts' policies the text now reflects that the district shall not otherwise purchase nonprescription medication to administer to students.

Districts also have the option to purchase unassigned, prescription epinephrine auto-injectors and unassigned, prescription asthma medications. If your district purchases epinephrine auto-injectors or asthma medication, state law requires board-adopted policy. Please contact your policy consultant if your district currently purchases these specific prescription medications or if your district purchases nonprescription medications not currently reflected in policy.

The provisions covering medical treatment have also been updated to clarify who may complete the medical treatment authorization form and to reflect that the district will seek appropriate emergency care for a student as required or deemed necessary.

GKA: Community Relations, Conduct on School Premises

The recommended revision in this policy specifies that a person filing a complaint regarding refusal of entry to or ejection from property based on Education Code 37.105 shall be permitted to address the board within 90 "calendar" days unless the complaint is resolved before coming to the board.

Thank You!

That covers the local policies in Update 116 for most districts. We hope you find this overview helpful. Should you have any questions or want further

clarification, please feel free to contact your assigned policy consultant at the [TASB Policy Service website](https://policy.tasb.org).¹

¹ TASB Policy Service: <https://policy.tasb.org>

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

	Reports of the Superintendent	Action Item	Consent Agenda	Reports, Routine Monthly	Other
Board Mtg. Date 04-19-2021	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	GIFTS AND DONATIONS				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Jesse Wyse, Director of Budget and Finance				
Policy/Code:	Other Revenues – Grants from Private Sources – CDC (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	Ensuring Fiscal Health & Sustainability				
Summary:	New gifts and donations received by the District will be presented.				
Financial Implications:	Increase of General Fund revenues and increase in appropriate budgets.				
Attachments:	Donation List				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends the acceptance of gifts and donations as submitted.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve the acceptance of gifts and donations as submitted.				

**LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NEW DONATIONS
April 2021**

Donations Less than \$2,500

Campus/Dept	Fund	Donation From	Description	Date	Monetary	Non-Monetary	Total
Hackberry Elementary	461	Blackbaud Giving Campaign	Student Incentives	02/24/21	120.00		120.00
Hackberry Elementary	461	Rotary Club of Little Elm	Purchase books for students through bookfair	03/04/21	100.00		100.00
Chavez Elementary	461	Rotary Club of Little Elm	Purchase books for students through bookfair	03/16/21	100.00		100.00
Communication Services & Marketing		Tom Guilfooy	Donation of binders to Zellars staff	03/29/21		45.00	45.00
					320.00	45.00	365.00

Donations \$2,500 and Greater

Campus/Dept	Fund	Donation From	Description	Date	Monetary	Non-Monetary	Total
					-	-	-

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	BUS CAMERA UPGRADES				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Rick Martin, Executive Director of Construction				
Policy/Code:	CVD (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	To ensure fiscal health & sustainability.				
Summary:	Presenting the proposal to upgrade the surveillance systems on District busses.				
Financial Implications:	Total cost is \$117,595.30, to be paid from the Phase III Bond Bus Replacement Funds.				
Attachments:	AngelTrax proposal				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of this proposal, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve this proposal as presented, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				



Thursday, April 1, 2021

JW Barrett

Student Transportation of America
4415 Dixon Lane
Little Elm, TX 75068

Dear JW Barrett:

Thank you for allowing AngelTrax to customize a proposal to suit your mobile surveillance needs. We pride ourselves on our workmanship and the expertise put forth into our research, development and manufacturing process. At AngelTrax, we believe that surveillance, service and reliability matter.

Please see a summary of proposed AngelTrax equipment attached. Contact me at my cellular number or email below for answers to any questions you may have, or if you need immediate assistance and I am not available, please contact our AngelTrax corporate office at 1.800.673.1788.

Our business depends solely upon our loyal partners. Through you and companies like yours, we earn the satisfaction of producing and supporting some of the finest mobile surveillance equipment on the market today. AngelTrax is committed to ensuring that your experience with our products and our people exceeds your expectations. Once again, thank you for your consideration.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ray Fair".

Ray Fair
Northeastern Sales Executive

ray-fair@angeltrax.com
410.603.2468
334.692.4606 (F)



Search "AngelTrax" on www.gsaadvantage.gov
to see our products available for
direct purchase, without the bidding process.



ISSUE DATE.: 04/01/2021

EXPIRY DATE.: 04/27/2021

PREPARED FOR:

PREPARED BY:

Ray Fair

Northeastern Sales Executive





1147 Ocean Highway, Unit 4
Pocomoke City, MD 21851
Cell: 410.603.2468

Corporate Office: 1.800.673.1788
ray-fair@angeltrax.com








BILLING DETAILS	SHIPPING DETAILS
Student Transportation of America JW Barrett Goldstar - Little Elm, TX 4415 Dixon Lane Little Elm, TX 75068 USA 469-474-8396 jbarrett@ridesta.com	Student Transportation of America JW Barrett Goldstar - Little Elm, TX 4415 Dixon Lane Little Elm, TX 75068 USA 469-474-8396 jbarrett@ridesta.com

QUOTED PRODUCTS

MODEL & DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
ONE-TIME ONLY PRICING			
 <p>MHD21-1080 Vulcan Series Anvil Mini Dome Camera - rear aimed forward</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.1mm Lens with 360-Degree Articulating Lens Casing • Interior Camera • 1080P HD • Noise-Gated Microphone • Vandal-Resistant Casing • Scratch-Resistant, Anti-Glare Glass Lens Cover • Infrared 	47	\$127.45	\$5,990.15
 <p>HD18CBL 59.06 ft. HD Camera Cable</p>	47	\$0.00	\$0.00
 <p>IPC1700HC Vulcan HC Series Anvil 1700 IP Camera - midship</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.7mm Lens with 360-Degree Articulating Lens Casing for Image Orientation • IP68 Rated Waterproof Interior/Exterior Camera • 1080P HD • 2.12 Megapixels • Noise-Gated Microphone • Vandal-Resistant Casing • Scratch-Resistant, Anti-Glare Glass Lens Cover • Infrared 	61	\$220.44	\$13,446.84
 <p>IPC12CBL 39.37 ft. IP Camera Cable</p>	61	\$0.00	\$0.00

QUOTED PRODUCTS

MODEL & DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
 RJ45PTCONV Converter Cable for IP Camera from DIN to RJ45 for Vulcan HC Series	61	\$23.92	\$1,459.12
 GPSACT1 Vulcan Series Active GPS Antenna -- ONE-TIME ONLY PRICING • Compatible with Vulcan Series VX7AI, V8X3 and V16-35 MDVRs	47	\$0.00	\$0.00
 TRIMDANT Tri-Mode Roof-Mounted Antenna • Wi-Fi, Cellular and Passive GPS Antenna • Roof-Mounted	61	\$150.00	\$9,150.00
HDD1TB 1TB Platter Hard Drive REQUIRES PURCHASE OF HARD DRIVE TRAY We recommend the use of storage media provided only by AngelTrax for our recording devices. AngelTrax hard drives and SD cards are optimized for around-the-clock video surveillance and are designed to withstand extreme temperatures. Standard hard drives and SD cards purchased through consumer resellers are not made for surveillance devices and have been known to stop functioning at any time without warning, causing a loss of video.	2	\$119.92	\$239.84
 V6X3HDDTRAY Hard Drive Tray for Vulcan Series V5X3, V6X3 and V8X3 MDVRs HDD TRAY REQUIRED FOR ALL VULCAN SERIES SPARE HARD DRIVES REQUIRES PURCHASE OF HARD DRIVE	2	\$53.95	\$107.90
 CP4 Vulcan Series Touchscreen Backing & Firmware Control Monitor with Bracket *Required for programming Vulcan MDVR and HCNVR systems	1	\$188.93	\$188.93
 CP4-9CBL 9M CP4 Extension Cable for Vulcan Series MDVRs and HCNVRs	1	\$47.92	\$47.92
PRO8CMSLCFEE-3 Pro 8 Central Management System Annual Licensing Fee • Annual License Fee Per Year (51-100 Vehicles) • 1 YEAR CONTRACT * Server to be provided, installed and setup to network by customer personnel. * Customer IT Department will need to provide communications between server, all computers and vehicle DVRs.	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00

QUOTED PRODUCTS				
MODEL & DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	
 <p>MERAKI MR74 Wi-Fi system is comprised of the items below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meraki MR74 Wireless Access Point POE-INJ-3-US Meraki Power Injector Two (2) ANT-10 Meraki Antennas (Total of 4 Antennas per Access Point) <p>IMPORTANT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access point pricing does not include installation pricing. Server to be provided, installed and set up to network by client personnel. Client's IT Department will need to provide communications for server, all computers and vehicle MDVRs. First year license is provided at no charge; however, client will be responsible for all subsequent years' license fees. Client is responsible for power and infrastructure cabling needed for installation of WAPs and rack server. </p> </p>	4	\$2,999.90	\$11,999.60	
<p>CONTLABOR-Wireless Contract Labor for Configuration of Wireless Components</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuration of AngelTrax wireless components purchased for use with Vulcan Series MDVR/HCVNR systems NOTE: Wireless components must be configured by a Certified AngelTrax IT Professional. Price is per system. Price is determined by type of wireless service (cellular or Wi-Fi) and software/tracking system purchased. This quote does not include charges for the removal of any existing camera systems or equipment. *If quote is for multiple systems, pricing is based upon the configuration of (# of systems) AngelTrax Wireless Components at the same time and location. <p>Cellular</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact cellular carrier to activate service to Vulcan component(s). Program unit to connect to PRO8CMS or MotoTrax. Set up each unit's ID and assigned vehicle number to be recognized in PRO8CMS or MotoTrax. Program unit to connect with customer's server or AngelTrax server. <p>Wi-Fi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact customer's IT department for customer's Wi-Fi login at vehicle parking facility. Program unit to connect to PRO8CMS or MotoTrax per customer's requirements: scheduled downloads or downloads upon connection to customer's Wi-Fi access point. Set up each unit's ID and assigned vehicle number to be recognized in PRO8CMS or MotoTrax. 	61	\$125.00	\$7,625.00	
<p>CONTLABOR Installation of AngelTrax MERAKI, per system. This quote does not include the upcharge for removal of any existing Camera Systems or equipment. *If quote is for multiple cameras/systems, installation price is based upon the installation of the total quantity quoted at the same time and location.</p>	4	\$1,500.00	\$6,000.00	
<p>CONTLABOR Installation of adding (1) AngelTrax IPC1700HC and (1) TRIMDANT to current Vulcans, per system. This quote does not include the upcharge for removal of any existing Camera Systems or equipment. *If quote is for multiple cameras/systems, installation price is based upon the installation of the total quantity quoted at the same time and location.</p>	14	\$60.00	\$840.00	
<p>CONTLABOR Un-Installation of AngelTrax Camera System, per system. *If quote is for multiple cameras/systems, installation price is based upon the installation of the total quantity quoted at the same time and location.</p>	42	\$50.00	\$2,100.00	

QUOTED PRODUCTS			
MODEL & DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
CONTLABOR Installation of AngelTrax 05 Camera System, per system. This quote does not include the upcharge for removal of any existing Camera Systems or equipment. *If quote is for multiple cameras/systems, installation price is based upon the installation of the total quantity quoted at the same time and location.	47	\$425.00	\$19,975.00
SHIPPING/HANDLING Shipping and Handling Charges * Optional items are not included in the calculation.*	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
You may be eligible for lower pricing!			
TOTAL			\$81,170.30

Ask us about purchasing through a local, state or national contract for competitive pricing without the bid process.

QUOTED PRODUCTS - OPTIONAL ITEMS			
MODEL & DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE

Signed and endorsed by: _____

Printed Name _____

CORPORATE & FREIGHT POLICIES

The information in this document is to be held confidential by the receiving party. Disclosure of this information is permitted only to persons with the need to know the information for the intended purpose of this document, for the sole and exclusive benefit of the disclosing party. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. Please allow three to four weeks for delivery on special order items. Net 30 days from date of invoice to approved accounts. A handling fee is charged for customers who request third party billing freight. Items will be shipped UPS or FedEx, ground delivery, unless otherwise requested. No returns will be accepted after 30 days from invoice date. A 15% restocking fee will be added to all returned items. All items returned will be subject to inspection by IVS, Inc. Items deemed used or "B" goods will be returned to customer freight collect.

This price quote is good for 90 days or for the agreed upon contract date; after which, products and pricing are subject to change.

The customer will be responsible for all applicable taxes.

Warranty Notice: Technical support, warranty parts and services are contingent on your account being current and up to date.

License Notice: All AngelTrax and VizuCop software is used by license agreement only and is not for sale.

TITLE & OWNERSHIP POLICY

"Title/Ownership" of any item described in the quote or invoice does not pass to purchaser until such time as the invoice is paid in full. Seller has no duty to provide back office software support, warranty support or any monitoring for any item described in the unpaid invoice. Seller has the right to immediate possession of all items not paid for. Purchaser agrees to deliver to seller each item described in the invoice upon demand of seller at purchaser's expense. Delivery of the product described in the invoice shall not in any way terminate purchaser's obligation to pay for products ordered by purchaser and delivered to purchaser by seller. By accepting the product described on the invoice, buyer agrees that, should civil litigation arise due to non-payment, buyer expressly consents to jurisdiction in the State of Alabama and venue in Houston County, Alabama.

BID TERMS & CONDITIONS

If this quote is for a bid, the terms and conditions of the bid shall take the place of any applicable terms, conditions and disclaimers included in this quote.

STA - NI - AngelTrax

Camera System Ordering Form

1	Request Date	1-23-21			
2	STA Location	Goldstar STA Little Elm Texas			
3	STA Shipping Address	4415 Dixon Lane Little Elm Texas 75068			
4	STA Billing Address				
5		First Contact	Second Contact	Third Contact	
	Name	JW Barrett			
	Phone	469-474-8396			
	e-mail	jbarrett@ridesta.com			
6	Product Needed	Quantity 47	System V6X3-05	Installation or no yes If Yes Date buses available Yes	
Below to be filled out by AngelTrax					
7	NI Product to order	Quantity 47	System V6X3-03	Cameras HD36B,M36,M25	Cost Per System \$775
					Total Cost \$36,425
8	AT Product to order	Quantity 47 / 61 42 / 5 / 14 1 / 2 / 1	Component 47-MHD2100 / 61-IPC1700HC and Trimdant antennas 42-UN/Installs 5 camera system/ 5 installs /14 installs midship cams & Trim 1-Complete wireless system for WiFi / 2-spare hard drive / 1-CP4		
9	AT Quote number	ATXQ 41074-01	Total Cost	\$81,170.30	
10	Complete Total Cost of Project using NI & AT				\$117,595.30

April 2021

	Fund	FX	Decrease	FX	Increase	Org	Incr / (Decr) Fund Bal	Reason
1	653	00	117,596	34	117,596	854	(117,596)	Budget for purchase of cameras for buses.
	Total		117,596		117,596		(117,596)	

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

	Reports of the Superintendent	Action Item	Consent Agenda	Reports, Routine Monthly	Other
Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	SIDEWALK EXTENSION AT PRESTWICK ELEMENTARY				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Rick Martin, Executive Director of Construction				
Policy/Code:	CVD (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	To ensure fiscal health & sustainability.				
Summary:	Presenting a proposal to reimburse MSW for a sidewalk extension at Prestwick Elementary.				
Financial Implications:	The cost for the sidewalk extension is \$16,470.60, to be paid to MSW when completed. Funds would come from the "Misc. Exterior Capital Improvements" line of the Bond budget.				
Attachments:	Brightview proposal and view of affected area.				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of this action, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve this action as presented, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				



BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.

Potential Change Item

No. 00001

Title: Concrete sidewalk
Project: Tribute Westbury IV
Attn: Kathy Cunningham
TP Westbury IV LLC
320 W Main St,
Lewisville, TX 75057

Date: Mar 15, 2021

Job: 140489

Phone:

Description Of Estimate:

Install extension of concrete sidewalk per project site specific plans and specifications from Richmond Rd to the school entry drive.

Breakdown Of Work

Item	Description of Work	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Net Amount
1	Concrete sidewalk	1,940.00	SF	8.49	\$16,470.60
				Total :	\$16,470.60

Estimated Time Extension 3 **Days**

This estimate will remain in effect for 30 days, unless otherwise noted. After expiration, a new estimate will be submitted upon request

Notes:

- ☐ This work will not be done until approved and written change order is issued.
- ☐ A signature below authorizes us to proceed with the work described above, at the stated prices.
- ☒ Extension of time necessary for this change: 3 consecutive working days.
- ☒ This work was done in accordance with your order to proceed: Please issue change order.

Prepared By: _____

Daniel Martens

BrightView Landscape Development, Inc.

Date: Mar 15, 2021

Approved By: _____

Kathy Cunningham

TP Westbury IV LLC

Date: _____



Little Elm Independent School District
Capital Projects Fund
Budget Amendments
April 2021

	Fund	FX	Decrease	FX	Increase	Org	Incr / (Decr) Fund Bal	Reason
1	652	00	16,471	81	16,471	109	(16,471)	Budget for cost of Prestwick sidewalk.
	Total		16,471		16,471		(16,471)	

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

	Reports of the Superintendent	Consent Agenda	Action Item	Reports, Routine Monthly	Other
Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	LEHS SPED ROOM CONVERSIONS AND OFFICES				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Rick Martin, Executive Director of Construction				
Policy/Code:	CVD (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	To ensure fiscal health & sustainability.				
Summary:	Presenting the Master Budget and Big Sky proposal for SPED room conversions and offices at the high school.				
Financial Implications:	Total Budget is \$138,490, including the Big Sky proposal of \$87,900.00, to be paid from the Phase III Bond Funds.				
Attachments:	Project Master Budget & Big Sky Proposal				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of this Budget and Proposal, and to authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve this Budget and Proposal as presented, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				



BUDGET

HS SPED Conversion 2021

		Big Sky
Description		Budget Amount
01	Construction Activities	\$96,690.00
	Cost of the Work (Big Sky)	\$87,900.00
	Contingency	\$8,790.00
00	A/E Fees	\$0.00
02	Third Party Vendors	\$35,800.00
	FF&E	\$28,000.00
	Contingency	\$2,800.00
	Technology	\$5,000.00
	Moving Expenses	\$0.00
03	Third Party Consultants	\$0.00
04	Permits & Fees	\$1,000.00
	Legal	\$1,000.00
05	Miscellaneous Costs	\$0.00
06	Owner's Contingency	\$5,000.00
	Misc. Contingency	\$5,000.00
Total Project Budget		\$138,490.00



507 Exposition Ave. • Dallas, TX 75226 • 972.226.4704 • 972.226.6133

March 31, 2021

Rick Martin
Little Elm ISD
Executive Director of Construction & Operations
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Subject: Summer 2021 High School SPED JOC

Dear Mr. Martin:

Big Sky Construction would like to express our interest in providing construction services for the Summer 2021 JOC for the Little Elm High School. Big Sky Construction is an established firm serving the DFW area for over 30 years and is a seasoned contractor offering expertise, commitment and experience serving school districts in the DFW area. Our high percentage of repeat business from existing public sector clients attests to our dependability delivering the highest quality construction given the budget, consistently meeting our clients' schedules, and a constant high level of attentive, proactive care for the needs of your staff and your taxpayer throughout every phase of the project.

Included within this submission, per the RFP, is:

Little Elm High School JOC	Amount: \$87,900.00
Includes: all work in the administrative office areas and classroom #1118 per plans	

Thank you for your invitation to submit on this project. We are confident you will select Big Sky Construction to best meet your needs and look forward to hitting the ground running at the very outset of your decision.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Robert Long", is written over a faint circular stamp.

Robert Long
President
Big Sky Construction Co., Inc.

Little Elm Independent School District
Capital Projects Fund
Budget Amendments
April 2021

	Fund	FX	Decrease	FX	Increase	Org	Incr / (Decr) Fund Bal	Reason
1	653	00	138,490	81	138,490	001	(138,490)	Budget for LEHS SPED unit 2021 conversion.
	Total		138,490		138,490		(138,490)	

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date 4-19-2021	Reports of the Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/>	Action Item <input type="checkbox"/>	Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reports, Routine Monthly <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>
Subject:	CoServ Easement Granted				
Presenter or Contact Person:	Rick Martin, Executive Director of Construction				
Policy/Code:	CVD (LOCAL)				
Strategic Plan Goal:	To ensure fiscal health & sustainability.				
Summary:	Presenting the requested easement alternative to a blanket easement on the Hunter's Ridge parcel.				
Financial Implications:	There are no costs associated with granting this easement.				
Attachments:	Agreement with exhibits.				
Recommendation:	The Administration recommends approval of this easement, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				
Motion:	I move the Board approve this easement as presented, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to execute any required contract documents.				

After recording, return to:

Kevin W. Haney
McGinnis Lochridge LLP
7701 South Stemmons Freeway
Corinth, Texas 76210

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§
§
§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF DENTON

AGREEMENT DEFINING AREA EMBRACED WITHIN EASEMENT

WHEREAS, Little Elm Independent School District (the "Owner"), is the owner of record of that certain tract of land described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Property is burdened by (i) that certain Right of Way Easement, dated March 14, 1941, recorded at Volume 403, Page 181 in the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas, (ii) that certain Right of Way Easement, dated August 12, 1939, recorded at Volume 403, Page 187 in the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas, and (iii) that certain Right of Way Easement, dated July 24, 1945, recorded at Volume 403, Page 222 in the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas (collectively, the "Easement"), each having been executed in favor of Denton County Electric Cooperative, Inc., now doing business as CoServ Electric, a Texas electric cooperative corporation ("CoServ"); and

WHEREAS, Owner has requested that CoServ amend the Easement to limit that portion of the Property affected by the Easement; and

WHEREAS, CoServ is agreeable to limiting the Easement, as to that portion that affects the Property, to the area described or depicted on Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Retained Easement Area").

NOW THEREFORE, CoServ and Owner, for and in consideration of the mutual advantages to accrue to each party and to future owners of the Property, agree as follows:

1. With respect to only the Property, the Easement and rights of way of CoServ therein are hereby modified to cover the Retained Easement Area, and all rights of CoServ under and by virtue of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect and are in no manner waived or impaired as to the Retained Easement Area. If and to the extent necessary, Owner hereby GRANTS, SELLS and CONVEYS to CoServ effective for all purposes as of August 12, 1939, an easement appurtenant to and right of way in, upon and across the Retained Easement Area, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, in accordance with and subject to all of the respective rights, benefits and obligations set forth in the Easement. As to all other portions of the Property not included in the Retained Easement Area, the Easement and rights of way of CoServ therein are released and of no further force or effect. This Agreement Defining Area Embraced Within Easement (this "Agreement") applies only to the Property as expressly provided in this Agreement, and the Easement and all other

easements and rights of CoServ remain in full force and effect and are in no manner waived or impaired as to areas that are not within the Property.

2. Owner certifies that it is the current owner of the Property and agrees that CoServ may rely on this certification in connection with entering into this Agreement. Owner agrees that the Easement, as amended hereby, is in full force and effect and is binding on the Property. CoServ and Owner agree to execute or procure and deliver to each other such other and further documents or instruments, or perform such other acts, as may be reasonably necessary to effect the agreements set forth in this Agreement.

3. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes and all of which shall be deemed collectively to be one agreement.

{Remainder of page intentionally left blank.}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement effective as of the date and in the capacities shown below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 2021.

OWNER:

LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

COSERV:

**DENTON COUNTY ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.,
d/b/a COSERV ELECTRIC**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2021,
by _____,
of Little Elm Independent School District, a _____, on
behalf of said entity.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF DENTON

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2021,

of Denton County Electric Cooperative, Inc., d/b/a CoServ Electric, a Texas electric cooperative
corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of the Property

60.141 ACRES
GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 331
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

FIELD NOTES TO ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 331, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF LOTS 17 AND 18 OF HUNTERS RIDGE ADDITION, AN ADDITION IN DENTON COUNTY AS RECORDED IN CABINET M, PAGE 322 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 5.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO VICTOR J. RAMON AND WIFE, FRANCIS S. RAMON, AS RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 1997-R0020248, OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 50.62 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO VICTOR J. RAMON AND WIFE, FRANCIS S. RAMON, AS RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 1997-R0011288, OF SAID REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR CORNER AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE TRACT BEING DESCRIBED HEREIN, AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 17, THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 16, AND IN THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF AN ASPHALT SURFACE ROADWAY UNDER APPARENT PUBLIC USE POSTED AS YACHT CLUB ROAD;

THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST, PASSING EN ROUTE AT A DISTANCE OF 469.32 FEET A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 17 AND THE WESTERNMOST NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 18, AND CONTINUING ALONG SAID COURSE FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1333.97 FEET TO A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST A DISANCE OF 88.10 FEET TO A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 25 SECONDS EAST, WITH A NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 18 FOR A DISTANCE OF 813.47 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR CORNER AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 18, THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 16, AND THE WEST LINE OF A CALLED 96.72 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO KEVIN A MOKAROW, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 1998-36585 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 08 SECONDS EAST WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 18 AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID 96.72 ACRE TRACT, ALONG OR NEAR A FENCE FOR A DISTANCE OF 1062.74 FEET TO A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF

SAID LOT 18, THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 96.72 ACRE TRACT, AND IN THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 101.65 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO PAYNE & TAURUS LLP AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2001-65614, OF SAID REAL PROPERTY RECORDS;

THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 49 SECONDS WEST, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 18 AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 101.65 ACRE TRACT, ALONG OR NEAR A FENCE FOR A DISTANCE OF 2613.75 FEET TO A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 18 AND THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 101.65 ACRE TRACT, AND IN THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID YACHT CLUB ROAD;

THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 56 SECONDS WEST, WITH THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID YACHT CLUB ROAD, THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 18, PASSING EN ROUTE AT A DISTANCE OF 510.08 FEET A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 17, AND CONTINUING ALONG SAID COURSE, AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 17 FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 974.15 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 60.141 ACRES OF LAND MORE OR LESS.

STATE PLANE COORDINATES (GRID)

N:7114693.59
E:2429991.05

P.O.B.

LOT 16
HUNTER'S RIDGE ADDITION
CABINET M, PAGE 322
P.R.D.C.T.

LOT 17
HUNTER'S RIDGE ADDITION
CABINET M, PAGE 322
P.R.D.C.T.

GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 331
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

LOT 18
HUNTER'S RIDGE ADDITION
CABINET M, PAGE 322
P.R.D.C.T.

&
CALLED 50.62 ACRES
VICTOR J. RAMON &
FRANCES S. RAMON
CLERK'S FILE# 97-0011288
D.R.D.C.T.

SOUTHEAST CORNER
OF LOT 18
STATE PLANE
COORDINATES
(GRID)
N:7113693.48
E:2432612.30

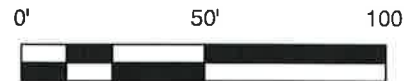
CALLED 101.65 ACRES
PAYNE & TAURUS LLP
DOCUMENT NO. 2001- 65614
R.P.R.D.C.T.

LEGEND

●	= PROPERTY CORNER
⊗	= EASEMENT POINT
□	= TELEPHONE/UTILITY RISER (TR/UR)
⊠	= BURIED CABLE MARKER (BCM)
⊙	= TELEPHONE MANHOLE (TMH)
⊕	= POWER/UTILITY POLE (PP/UP)
⊗	= LIGHT POLE (LP)
⌒	= GUY WIRE (GUY)
■	= ASPHALT SURFACE
CIRF	= CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND
IRF	= IRON ROD FOUND
CIRS	= CAPPED IRON ROD SET
MFCP	= METAL FENCE CORNER POST
WFCP	= METAL FENCE CORNER POST
()	= PLAT/DEED CALLS
POB	= POINT OF BEGINNING
R.O.W.	= RIGHT-OF-WAY

LINETYPE LEGEND

SUBJECT EASEMENT LINES	---
EASEMENT LINES	---
ADJOINER LINES	---
GRAVEL ROAD	---



REVISED: 11-12-20 TYPO IN A LEGAL.

NOTES:

1. BEARING BASIS DERIVED FROM GPS OBSERVATIONS MADE ON THE GROUND. TEXAS NORTH CENTRAL NAD 83 (GRID).

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 89°26'34" E	10.00'
L2	N 89°25'49" W	10.00'

10- FOOT-WIDE
COSERV ELECTRIC EASEMENT
0.224 OF AN ACRE
LOTS 17 & 18

HUNTER'S RIDGE ADDITION
IN THE GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 331
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

CERTIFICATION:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY HAS BEEN PREPARED FROM AN ACCURATE ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY OF THE PREMISES DEPICTED HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION ATTACHED HERETO, CONDUCTED UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION ON 09/03/2020 AND THAT THE FINDINGS AND RESULTS OF SAID SURVEY ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

J E Thompson



J.E. THOMPSON II R.P.L.S. No 4857



EXHIBIT B

111 N. DIXON ST.
GAINESVILLE, TX 76240
PH. 940-665-9105
TBPLS FIRM NO. 10048000

DRAWN BY: R.S.C.	DATE: 11/10/2020	JOB NO. 20251 - 2	SCALE: 1" = 50'	PAGE: 1 OF 2
---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	--------------------	-----------------

10-FOOT-WIDE
COSERV ELECTRIC EASEMENT
0.224 OF AN ACRE
IN THE GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 331
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

FIELD NOTES TO ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 331, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS BEING A PART OF LOT 17 AND 18 OF THE HUNTER'S RIDGE ADDITION AN ADDITION IN DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AS RECORDED IN CABINET M, PAGE 322, PLAT RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A ½ INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR CORNER AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 17 AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 16 OF SAID ADDITION IN THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF YACHT CLUB ROAD;

THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST WITH A NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 17 AND A SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 16 A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER FROM WHICH A ½ INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR REFERENCE AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 17 BEARS SOUTH 89 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 459.32 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 56 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 464.24 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 17 AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 18 FROM WHICH A ½ INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR REFERENCE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 17 BEARS SOUTH 89 DEGREES 27 MINUTES 13 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 459.32 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 56 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 509.91 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 18 AND THE NORTH LINE OF CALLED 101.65 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO PAYNE & TAURUS LLP, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2001-65614 REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS FROM WHICH A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR REFERENCE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 18 BEARS SOUTH 89 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 49 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 2603.75 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 49 SECONDS WEST WITH A SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 18 AND A NORTH LINE OF SAID 101.65 ACRE TRACT A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED EASEMENT BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 18 IN THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID ROAD;

THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 56 SECONDS WEST WITH A WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 18 AND SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY A DISTANCE OF 510.08 FEET TO A ½ INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR CORNER AT THE MOST WESTERN NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 18 AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 17;

THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 56 SECONDS WEST WITH A WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 17 AND SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY A DISTANCE OF 464.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND ENCLOSING 0.224 OF AN ACRE OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

REVISED: 11-12-20 TYPO IN A LEGAL.

NOTES:

1. BEARING BASIS DERIVED FROM GPS OBSERVATIONS MADE ON THE GROUND, TEXAS NORTH CENTRAL NAD 83 (GRID).

CERTIFICATION:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY HAS BEEN PREPARED FROM AN ACCURATE ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY OF THE PREMISES DEPICTED HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION ATTACHED HERETO, CONDUCTED UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION ON 09/03/2020 AND THAT THE FINDINGS AND RESULTS OF SAID SURVEY ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

J E Thompson

J.E. THOMPSON II R.P.L.S. No 4857



10- FOOT-WIDE
COSERV ELECTRIC EASEMENT
0.224 OF AN ACRE
LOTS 17 & 18
HUNTER'S RIDGE ADDITION
IN THE GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 331
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

		EXHIBIT B		111 N. DIXON ST. GAINESVILLE, TX 76240 PH. 940-665-9105 TBPLS FIRM NO. 10048000	
DRAWN BY: R.S.C.	DATE: 11/10/2020	JOB NO. 20251 - 2	SCALE: 1" = 50'	PAGE: 2 OF 2	

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date
04-19-2021

**Reports of the
Superintendent**

☐

**Action
Item**

☐

**Consent
Agenda**

☒

**Reports,
Routine
Monthly**

☐

Other

☐

Subject:

2020/21 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS

**Presenter or
Contact Person:**

Rod Reeves, Executive Director for Operational Services

Policy/Code:

CH(LEGAL); CVF(LEGAL)

**Strategic Plan
Goal:**

Ensuring Fiscal Health & Sustainability

Summary:

The Administration is seeking the consideration and approval of various capital outlay projects. A list of projects are as follows:

Little Elm HS Fine Arts Stage Rigging & Curtain Upgrades
New Band Trailer (Contingent on contribution from Boosters)
Hackberry ES Exterior Signage
Oak Point ES 4-Classroom Learning Cottage
Little Elm HS Outdoor Furniture
Technology Upgrades

These projects will use various delivery methods in the form of Job Order Contracting and Purchasing Cooperatives.

**Financial
Implications:**

The total requested capital outlay budget (including contingency) is \$1,140,727.26.

Attachments:

2020-21 Capital Outlay Program Budget Analysis

Recommendation:	The Administration recommends the Board approve the 2020/21 Capital Outlay Program Budget Analysis as submitted and authorizes the Superintendent or their designee to execute final proposals and/or contracts.
Motion:	I move the Board approve the 2020/21 Capital Outlay Program Budget Analysis as submitted and authorizes the Superintendent or their designee to execute final proposals and/or contracts.



2021/22 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROGRAM BUDGET ANALYSIS

Department	Project		Board Action	Vendor	Notes
FINE ARTS / CTE		\$195,844.41			
	Band Trailer	\$135,284.41	* Contingent on contributions from Booster Club		
	Stage Rigging	\$12,910.00			
	Stage Curtains	\$47,650.00			
FIXTURES, FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		\$150,000.00			
	Little Elm High School	\$150,000.00			
	Outdoor Furniture	\$150,000.00			
OPERATIONAL SERVICES		\$510,562.50			
	Hackberry Elementary School	\$10,500.00			
	Exterior Signage	\$10,000.00			
	Owner's Contingency	\$500.00			
	Oak Point Elementary School	\$500,062.50			
	Portable				
	4 Classroom w/ Restrooms	\$258,750.00			
	Technology	\$30,000.00			
	Fire Alarm Systems	\$4,000.00			
	Access Control / Cameras	\$4,000.00			
	Site Work	\$12,000.00			
	Electrical	\$26,000.00			
	Architect Fees	\$6,500.00			
	Permit & Fees	\$5,000.00			
	Water & Sewer	\$130,000.00			
	Owner's Contingency	\$23,812.50			
TECHNOLOGY		\$230,000.00			
	Replace Severs	\$30,000.00			
	Windows 7 to Windows 10 Upgrades	\$200,000.00			
	Total:	\$1,086,406.91			
	Contingency (5%):	\$54,320.35			
	Total Budget Requested:	\$1,140,727.26			

[illegible]

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title:								
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:			
Justification								
Board Approved					Projected			
Total Project Estimate				\$0	Start Date		01/20/21	
Total Project Quote				\$22,340	Completion Date		02/28/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Longhorn Mechanical Proposal		15,562				Home Depot	
B	Bonds & Insurance		778					
C	Electrical Allowance		2,000					
D	Construction Contingency		2,000					
E	Owner's Contingency		2,000					
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		1/19/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant		Date	
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting		Date	
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO		Date	
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Football								
Summary (Scope of Work)						Quote(s) Attached:		
The Little Elm Athletic Department is requesting football equipment (listed below).								
Justification								
Equipment required for Little Elm ISD football program.								
Board Approved				Projected				
Total Project Estimate				\$0	Start Date		04/20/21	
Total Project Quote				\$55,955	Completion Date		08/31/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Step Overs 6" (8)		1,500					
B	Base Dummies (6)		590					
C	Pop Up Dummies (2)		1,130					
D	Coach Comm-New System(12D/6U)		50,070					
E	Owner's Contingency		2,665					
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant		Date	
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting		Date	
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO		Date	
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Track								
Summary (Scope of Work)						Quote(s) Attached:		
The Little Elm Athletic Department is requesting track equipment (listed below).								
Justification								
Equipment required for Little Elm ISD track program.								
Board Approved				Projected				
Total Project Estimate				\$0	Start Date		04/20/21	
Total Project Quote				\$41,406	Completion Date		08/31/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Pole Vault Pit 502 - 1900		16,450					
B	Pole Vault Weather Cover		1,380					
C	Pole Vault Standards 510-1021		7,320					
D	(72) Sprint Hurdles		12,240					
E	Hurdle Printing		216					
F	Record Boards		1800					
G	Owner's Contingency		2000					
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant			Date
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting			Date
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO			Date
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Lobo Stadium								
Summary (Scope of Work)						Quote(s) Attached:		
The Little Elm Athletic Department is requested improvements to Lobo Stadium.								
Justification								
The improvements and equipment requested at Lobo Stadium is to upgrade the facility.								
Board Approved				Projected				
Total Project Estimate				\$0	Start Date		04/20/21	
Total Project Quote				\$0	Completion Date		08/31/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Paint Press Box / Ticket / Locker							
B	New Flooring in Fieldhouse							
C	New 4 Seat Gator							
D								
E								
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant		Date	
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting		Date	
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO		Date	
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Brent ES Choir Risers								
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:			
Justification								
Board Approved					Projected			
Total Project Estimate				\$0	Start Date		04/27/21	
Total Project Quote				\$13,834	Completion Date		08/31/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Choir Risers		11,834					
B	Owner's Contingency		2000					
C								
D								
E								
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		1/19/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant		Date	
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting		Date	
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO		Date	
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Hackberry ES - Fine Arts								
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:			
Justification								
Board Approved					Projected			
Total Project Estimate				\$0	Start Date		04/27/21	
Total Project Quote				\$2,570	Completion Date		08/31/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Ukuleles		1,457					
B	Music System / paintbrushes		612.8					
C	Owner's Contingency		500					
D								
E								
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant		Date	
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting		Date	
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO		Date	
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Lakeview ES - Fine Arts								
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:			
Justification								
Board Approved					Projected			
Total Project Estimate				\$0	Start Date		04/27/21	
Total Project Quote				\$6,600	Completion Date		08/31/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Sound System		5,600					
B	Owner's Contingency		1000					
C								
D								
E								
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant		Date	
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting		Date	
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO		Date	
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Oak Point ES - Fine Arts								
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:			
Justification								
Board Approved					Projected			
Total Project Estimate				\$0	Start Date		04/27/21	
Total Project Quote				\$2,225	Completion Date		08/31/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Xylophone		2,025					
B	Owner's Contingency		200					
C								
D								
E								
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant		Date	
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting		Date	
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO		Date	
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Walker MS - Fine Arts								
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:			
Justification								
Board Approved					Projected			
Total Project Estimate				\$0	Start Date		04/27/21	
Total Project Quote				\$163	Completion Date		08/31/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Pottery Wheel		113					
B	Owner's Contingency		50					
C								
D								
E								
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant		Date	
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting		Date	
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO		Date	
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request										
Title: Little Elm HS - Fine Arts										
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:					
Justification										
Board Approved					Projected					
Total Project Estimate					\$0		Start Date			04/27/21
Total Project Quote					\$28,352		Completion Date			08/31/21
Total Project Actual					\$0					
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request		
A	Cameras & Storage		17,514							
B	Marley & Mats		5138							
C	(2) Metal Storage Cabinets		1,200							
D	14" Ladder		2,500							
E	Owner's Contingency		2,000							
F										
G										
H										
I										
J										
K										
L										
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals					
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021								
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant			Date		
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting			Date		
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO			Date		
Funding Source										
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".										
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.										
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.										
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.										

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Special Populations								
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:			
Justification								
Board Approved				Projected				
Total Project Estimate				\$57,750	Start Date		04/27/21	
Total Project Quote				\$0	Completion Date		08/31/21	
Total Project Actual				\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Equipment & Repairs	15000						
B	Restroom Lifts & Repairs	20000						
C	Cameras - Self Contained	10000						
D	Chavez ES - ALE Room	10000						
E	Onwer's Contingency	2750						
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant		Date	
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting		Date	
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO		Date	
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Prestwick Make-up Air Unit & District Wide Graphics								
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:			
Remove existing make-up air unit and replace with new Greenheck 1800 CFM with gas heater, controller , and thermostat. Install new rectangular curb adapter to fit new equipment. Install new gas lines and hook up gas for heat function on new unit. Proposal includes start-up and check operations.								
Justification								
The new make-up air unit will allow tempered air into the kitchen vs. the current weather conditions outside.								
Board Approved					Projected			
Total Project Estimate					\$0	Start Date		04/27/21
Total Project Quote					\$22,340	Completion Date		08/31/21
Total Project Actual					\$22,340			
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	Make-up Air Unit - Prestwick ES		15,562					
B	Bonds & Insurance		778					
C	Electrical Allowance		2,000					
D	Construction Contingency		2,000					
E	Owner's Contingency		2,000					
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves		4/6/2021						
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant			Date
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting			Date
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO			Date
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								

Project / Above Allocation Request									
Title: Brent Elementary School F,F,&E									
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:				
Justification									
Board Approved					Projected				
Total Project Estimate					Start Date				
\$0					04/27/21				
Total Project Quote					Completion Date				
\$0					08/31/21				
Total Project Actual					\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request	
A	(6) 4th Grade Classrm. Furn.								
B	Tables & Chairs - Blended Learn.								
C	Front Office								
D									
E									
F									
G									
H									
I									
J									
K									
L									
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals				
Rod Reeves					3/16/2021				
Owner of the Project					Date				
					Executive Administrative Assistant				
					Date				
Director/Principal					Date				
					Director of Accounting				
					Date				
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent					Date				
					Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO				
					Date				
Funding Source									
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".									
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.									
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.									
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.									

Project / Above Allocation Request									
Title: Chavez Elementary School F,F,&E									
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:				
Justification									
Board Approved					Projected				
Total Project Estimate					Start Date				
\$0					04/27/21				
Total Project Quote					Completion Date				
\$0					08/31/21				
Total Project Actual					\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request	
A	Carpet Extractor								
B	New Cafeteria Tables								
C	Lobby Furniture								
D	AP Furniture								
E	Owner's Contingency								
F									
G									
H									
I									
J									
K									
L									
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals				
Rod Reeves					3/16/2021				
Owner of the Project					Date				
					Executive Administrative Assistant				
					Date				
Director/Principal					Date				
					Director of Accounting				
					Date				
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent					Date				
					Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO				
					Date				
Funding Source									
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".									
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.									
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.									
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.									

Project / Above Allocation Request									
Title: Hackberry Elementary School F,F,&E									
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:				
Justification									
Board Approved					Projected				
Total Project Estimate					Start Date				
\$0					04/27/21				
Total Project Quote					Completion Date				
\$0					08/31/21				
Total Project Actual					\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request	
A	Carpet Extractor								
B	New Cafeteria Tables								
C	Lobby Furniture								
D	AP Furniture								
E	Owner's Contingency								
F									
G									
H									
I									
J									
K									
L									
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals				
Rod Reeves					3/16/2021				
Owner of the Project					Date				
					Executive Administrative Assistant				
					Date				
Director/Principal					Date				
					Director of Accounting				
					Date				
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent					Date				
					Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO				
					Date				
Funding Source									
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".									
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.									
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.									
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.									

Project / Above Allocation Request										
Title: Lakeview Elementary School F,F,&E										
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:					
Justification										
Board Approved					Projected					
Total Project Estimate					\$0	Start Date				04/27/21
Total Project Quote					\$0	Completion Date				08/31/21
Total Project Actual					\$0					
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request		
A	Carpet Extractor									
B	New Cafeteria Tables									
C	Lobby Furniture									
D	AP Furniture									
E	Owner's Contingency									
F										
G										
H										
I										
J										
K										
L										
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals					
Rod Reeves		3/16/2021								
Owner of the Project		Date			Executive Administrative Assistant			Date		
Director/Principal		Date			Director of Accounting			Date		
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent		Date			Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO			Date		
Funding Source										
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".										
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.										
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.										
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.										

Project / Above Allocation Request									
Title: Oak Point Elementary School F,F,&E									
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:				
Justification									
Board Approved					Projected				
Total Project Estimate					Start Date				
\$0					04/27/21				
Total Project Quote					Completion Date				
\$0					08/31/21				
Total Project Actual					\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request	
A	Carpet Extractor								
B	New Cafeteria Tables								
C	Lobby Furniture								
D	AP Furniture								
E	Owner's Contingency								
F									
G									
H									
I									
J									
K									
L									
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals				
Rod Reeves					3/16/2021				
Owner of the Project					Date				
					Executive Administrative Assistant				
					Date				
Director/Principal					Date				
					Director of Accounting				
					Date				
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent					Date				
					Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO				
					Date				
Funding Source									
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".									
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.									
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.									
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.									

Project / Above Allocation Request									
Title: Prestwick Elementary School F,F,&E									
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:				
Justification									
Board Approved					Projected				
Total Project Estimate					Start Date				
\$0					04/27/21				
Total Project Quote					Completion Date				
\$0					08/31/21				
Total Project Actual					\$0				
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request	
A	Carpet Extractor								
B	New Cafeteria Tables								
C	Lobby Furniture								
D	AP Furniture								
E	Owner's Contingency								
F									
G									
H									
I									
J									
K									
L									
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals				
Rod Reeves					3/16/2021				
Owner of the Project					Date				
					Executive Administrative Assistant				
					Date				
Director/Principal					Date				
					Director of Accounting				
					Date				
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent					Date				
					Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO				
					Date				
Funding Source									
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".									
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.									
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.									
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.									

Project / Above Allocation Request								
Title: Operational Services Vehicles								
Summary (Scope of Work)					Quote(s) Attached:			
The Little Elm ISD Operational Services Department is requesting 3 vehicles for their fleet.								
Justification								
These vehicles are required for personelle and campuses which have been added over the past year.								
Board Approved					Projected			
Total Project Estimate					Start Date			
\$0					04/27/21			
Total Project Quote					Completion Date			
\$97,707					08/31/21			
Total Project Actual								
\$97,707								
Item	Line Item Summary Description	Estimate	Quote	Actual	PO	Emailed	Vendor	CK Request
A	2021 Sierra 3500HD		33,842					
B	2021 Sierra 2500HD		28,892					
C	2021 Sierra 2500HD		28,892					
D	Buy Board Fees		1,500					
E	Owner's Contingency		4,581					
F								
G								
H								
I								
J								
K								
L								
Departmental Approvals					Finance Approvals			
Rod Reeves					3/16/2021			
Owner of the Project					Date			
					Executive Administrative Assistant			
					Date			
Director/Principal					Date			
					Director of Accounting			
					Date			
Assistant/Deputy Superintendent					Date			
					Assoc. Superintendent for Finance & Operations/CFO			
					Date			
Funding Source								
1) No costs are to be incurred on this project prior to "notice of approval and funding".								
2) Some requests may require going out for bid and/or approval by LEISD Board of Trustees.								
3) If the request requires bid or board approval there may be a delay.								
4) A "notice of approval and funding" will be sent once the request has been fully approved and budget has been established.								



BUDGET

LEHS - Carpet 1124,1125,1126,2117,2100

Description	Fixed Budget Amount
Construction & F,F & E Equipment / Supplies	\$29,329
One Source Commercial Floorig, LLC	\$26,663
Bonds & Insurance	\$1,333
Costruction Contingency	\$1,333
A/E Fees	\$0
Third Party Vendors	\$0
Third Party Consultants	\$0
Permits & Fees	\$0
Miscellaneous Costs	
Total Project Cost	
Owner's Contingency	\$2,000
Owner's Contingency	\$2,000
Total Project Budget	
	\$31,329

Cost Tracking

DATE	VENDOR	SERVICE	P.O. #	CONTRACT AMOUNT
29-Jun-20	Jackson Const.	Landscaping		\$316,207.00

ACTUAL COST / COMPLETED

Updated 5 Aug 19

INVOICE			BALANCE REMAINING
NUMBER	DATE	AMOUNT	
001	29-Jun-20	\$6,800.00	\$309,407.00



BUDGET

Zellars Soffit Repairs

Description	Fixed Budget Amount
Construction & F,F & E Equipment / Supplies	\$11,500
Soffit Repair - 3 Damaged Areas	\$6,500
Painting Allowance	\$3,000
Costruction Contingency	\$2,000
A/E Fees	\$0
Third Party Vendors	\$0
Third Party Consultants	\$0
Permits & Fees	\$0
Miscellaneous Costs	
Total Project Cost	
Owner's Contingency	\$2,000
Owner's Contingency	\$2,000
Total Project Budget	\$13,500

Cost Tracking

DATE	VENDOR	SERVICE	P.O. #	CONTRACT AMOUNT
29-Jun-20	Jackson Const.	Landscaping		\$316,207.00

ACTUAL COST / COMPLETED

Updated 5 Aug 19

INVOICE			BALANCE REMAINING
NUMBER	DATE	AMOUNT	
001	29-Jun-20	\$6,800.00	\$309,407.00



BUDGET

Disposable Student Masks

Description	Fixed Budget Amount
Construction & F,F & E Equipment / Supplies	\$18,510
75,000 Disposable Student Masks	\$18,510

A/E Fees	\$0
-----------------	------------

Third Party Vendors	\$0
----------------------------	------------

Third Party Consultants	\$0
--------------------------------	------------

Permits & Fees	\$0
---------------------------	------------

Miscellaneous Costs	
----------------------------	--

Total Project Cost

Owner's Contingency	\$2,000
Owner's Contingency	\$2,000

Total Project Budget

\$20,510

Cost Tracking

DATE	VENDOR	SERVICE	P.O. #	CONTRACT AMOUNT
29-Jun-20	Jackson Const.	Landscaping		\$316,207.00

ACTUAL COST / COMPLETED

Updated 5 Aug 19

INVOICE			BALANCE REMAINING
NUMBER	DATE	AMOUNT	
001	29-Jun-20	\$6,800.00	\$309,407.00



BUDGET

Chavez Playground ES Renovation

Description	Fixed Budget Amount
Construction & F,F & E Equipment / Supplies	\$83,062
Hellas Proposal	\$66,420
Bonds & Insurance	\$3,321
Concrete Allowance	\$10,000
Construction Contingency	\$3,321
A/E Fees	\$0

Third Party Vendors	\$0
----------------------------	------------

Third Party Consultants	\$0
--------------------------------	------------

Permits & Fees	\$0
---------------------------	------------

Miscellaneous Costs	
----------------------------	--

Total Project Cost

Owner's Contingency	\$3,321
Owner's Contingency	\$3,321

Total Project Budget

\$86,383

Cost Tracking

DATE	VENDOR	SERVICE	P.O. #	CONTRACT AMOUNT
29-Jun-20	Jackson Const.	Landscaping		\$316,207.00

ACTUAL COST / COMPLETED

Updated 5 Aug 19

INVOICE			BALANCE REMAINING
NUMBER	DATE	AMOUNT	
001	29-Jun-20	\$6,800.00	\$309,407.00



BUDGET

Hackberry ES Playground Renovation

Description	Fixed Budget Amount
Construction & F,F & E Equipment / Supplies	\$129,064
Hellas Proposal	\$108,240
Bonds & Insurance	\$5,412
Concrete Allowance	\$10,000
Construction Contingency	\$5,412
A/E Fees	\$0
Third Party Vendors	\$0
Third Party Consultants	\$0
Permits & Fees	\$0
Miscellaneous Costs	
Total Project Cost	
Owner's Contingency	\$5,412
Owner's Contingency	\$5,412
Total Project Budget	
	\$134,476

Cost Tracking

DATE	VENDOR	SERVICE	P.O. #	CONTRACT AMOUNT
29-Jun-20	Jackson Const.	Landscaping		\$316,207.00

ACTUAL COST / COMPLETED

Updated 5 Aug 19

INVOICE			BALANCE REMAINING
NUMBER	DATE	AMOUNT	
001	29-Jun-20	\$6,800.00	\$309,407.00



BUDGET

Lakeview ES Playground Renovation

Description	Fixed Budget Amount
Construction & F,F & E Equipment / Supplies	\$151,482
Hellas Proposal	\$128,620
Bonds & Insurance	\$6,431
Concrete Allowance	\$10,000
Construction Contingency	\$6,431
A/E Fees	\$0
Third Party Vendors	\$0
Third Party Consultants	\$0
Permits & Fees	\$0
Miscellaneous Costs	
Total Project Cost	
Owner's Contingency	\$6,431
Owner's Contingency	\$6,431
Total Project Budget	\$157,913

Cost Tracking

DATE	VENDOR	SERVICE	P.O. #	CONTRACT AMOUNT
29-Jun-20	Jackson Const.	Landscaping		\$316,207.00

ACTUAL COST / COMPLETED

Updated 5 Aug 19

INVOICE			BALANCE REMAINING
NUMBER	DATE	AMOUNT	
001	29-Jun-20	\$6,800.00	\$309,407.00



BUDGET

Oak Point ES Playground Renovation

Description	Fixed Budget Amount
Construction & F,F & E Equipment / Supplies	\$174,472
Hellas Proposal	\$149,520
Bonds & Insurance	\$7,476
Concrete Allowance	\$10,000
Construction Contingency	\$7,476
A/E Fees	\$0
Third Party Vendors	\$0
Third Party Consultants	\$0
Permits & Fees	\$0
Miscellaneous Costs	
Total Project Cost	
Owner's Contingency	\$7,476
Owner's Contingency	\$7,476
Total Project Budget	\$181,948

Cost Tracking

DATE	VENDOR	SERVICE	P.O. #	CONTRACT AMOUNT
29-Jun-20	Jackson Const.	Landscaping		\$316,207.00

ACTUAL COST / COMPLETED

Updated 5 Aug 19

INVOICE			BALANCE REMAINING
NUMBER	DATE	AMOUNT	
001	29-Jun-20	\$6,800.00	\$309,407.00



BUDGET

Prestwick ES Playground Renovation

Description	Fixed Budget Amount
Construction & F,F & E Equipment / Supplies	\$154,980
Hellas Proposal	\$131,800
Bonds & Insurance	\$6,590
Concrete Allowance	\$10,000
Construction Contingency	\$6,590
A/E Fees	\$0
Third Party Vendors	\$0
Third Party Consultants	\$0
Permits & Fees	\$0
Miscellaneous Costs	
Total Project Cost	
Owner's Contingency	\$6,590
Owner's Contingency	\$6,590
Total Project Budget	\$161,570

Cost Tracking

DATE	VENDOR	SERVICE	P.O. #	CONTRACT AMOUNT
29-Jun-20	Jackson Const.	Landscaping		\$316,207.00

ACTUAL COST / COMPLETED

Updated 5 Aug 19

INVOICE			BALANCE REMAINING
NUMBER	DATE	AMOUNT	
001	29-Jun-20	\$6,800.00	\$309,407.00

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District

300 Lobo Lane

Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date
04-19-2021

**Reports of the
Superintendent**

☐

**Action
Item**

☐

**Consent
Agenda**

☒

**Reports,
Routine
Monthly**

☐

Other

☐

Subject:

**LEASE AGREEMENT FOR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES -
BETWEEN THE TOWN OF LAKEWOOD VILLAGE AND
LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**Presenter or
Contact Person:**

Rod Reeves, Executive Director for Operational Services

Policy/Code:

CDB(LEGAL)

**Strategic Plan
Goal:**

Ensuring Fiscal Health & Sustainability

Summary:

The Administration is requesting the consideration and approval of a lease agreement for recreational purposes of approximately 14.90 acres of Little Elm ISD property to the Town of Lakewood Village. The term of the lease is for a twelve (12) month period with the option for two (2) additional twelve-month periods with written notice from the Town of Lakewood Village to the district.

**Financial
Implications:**

The Town of Lakewood Village will take over the maintenance of district property in exchange for the lease of land for recreational purposes. There are no financial implications to Little Elm ISD.

Attachments:

Lease Agreement for Recreational Purposes

Recommendation: | The Administration recommends the Board approve the lease agreement as submitted and authorizes the Superintendent or their designee to execute final contracts.

Motion: | I move the Board approve the lease agreement as submitted and authorizes the Superintendent or their designee to execute final contracts.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON

§
§
§

TOWN OF LAKEWOOD VILLAGE, TEXAS
AND
LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

LEASE AGREEMENT FOR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES

This Lease Agreement for Recreational Purposes (“**Lease**”) is made and entered into by and between Little Elm Independent School District (“**LEISD**” or “**Lessor**”), whose address for the purposes of this Lease is 300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, Texas 75068, and the Town of Lakewood Village, Denton County, Texas (“**Town**” or “**Lessee**”), whose address for the purposes of this Lease is 100 Highridge Drive, Lakewood Village, Texas 75068. This Lease shall be effective as of the date of the latter to execute this Lease by and between the Lessor and Lessee (“**Effective Date**”).

WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE I

Leased Premises

- 1.1 In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth in this Lease, and other good and valuable consideration, LEISD does hereby lease to the Town, and the Town does hereby lease from LEISD, the following property:

Being 14.950 acres of land as more particularly described and/or depicted in *Exhibit A*, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes;

together with all rights, privileges, easements, and appurtenances belonging to or in any way pertaining to the said leased premises (“**Leased Premises**”). The Town has inspected the Leased Premises and by the execution of this Lease accepts it in its present condition, AS IS, WHERE IS, and WITH ALL FAULTS. The Leased Premises includes a portion of Lakecrest Drive as shown on **Exhibit A**, the Town agrees that no recreational fields will be built on Lakecrest Drive unless and until it has been abandoned as a public right-of-way. The location of any improvements or recreational fields on the Leased Premises must be approved in advance, in writing by LEISD.

ARTICLE 2

Term and Termination

Initial Term

- 2.1 The initial term of this Lease shall be for twelve (12) months beginning on the Effective Date and terminating twelve (12) months later, unless sooner terminated, extended and/or renewed as provided in this Lease. If the Town does not vacate the Leased Premises following expiration or termination of this lease, the Town will become a tenant at will and must vacate the Leased Premises on receipt of notice from LEISD. No holding over by the Town, whether with or without the consent of LEISD, will extend the term.

Extension Terms

- 2.2 The Town may renew and extend the Lease for up to two additional twelve (12) month terms (each an “**Extension Term**”) provided that the Town provides written notice to LEISD of its intent to do so at least thirty (30) days before the term of the Lease is set to expire.

Termination

- 2.3 LEISD may terminate this Lease at any time if the Leased Premises are needed for school purposes, including, but not limited to, construction of a school facility. LEISD shall notify the Town in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to its termination of the Lease. LEISD shall not be responsible for reimbursing the Town for any recreational fields built or installed by the Town. The Town shall be responsible for removing the recreational fields upon the expiration of this Lease or upon receipt of a notice of termination from LEISD. If the Town does not remove the recreational fields, the Town shall reimburse LEISD for the costs of removing the recreational fields.

ARTICLE 3

Consideration

- 3.1 As consideration for LEISD leasing the Leased Premises to the Town, the Town agrees to maintain the Leased Properties (including watering and mowing) during the term and the Town agrees to install recreational fields (such as a softball/little league type field and potentially a soccer field) on the Leased Premises at no cost to LEISD. The location of any recreational fields or other improvements must be approved by LEISD in advance, in

writing. As additional consideration for LEISD leasing the Leased Premises to the Town, the Town agrees that LEISD may use any recreational fields on the Leased Premises at no cost to LEISD. The Town and LEISD agree to coordinate schedules for use of the recreational fields. Any use of pesticides by the Town on the Leased Premises must comply with LEISD's Board Policy CLB (Legal), Integrated Pest Management. No rent shall be paid as part of this Lease.

ARTICLE 4

Use of Leased Premises during the Term; Insurance

Permitted Use

- 4.1 The Town will use the Leased Premises only for public recreational purposes, maintenance, and installation and removal of recreational fields, unless LEISD gives the Town prior written consent for a different use. No parking shall be allowed on the Leased Premises.

Waste, Nuisance, or Illegal Uses

- 4.2 The Town may not use, or permit the use of, the Leased Premises in any manner that result in waste of the Leased Premises or constitutes a nuisance or interference with the rights of others. Nor may the Town use, or permit the use of, the Leased Premises for any purpose which constitutes a violation of any law, ordinance, or governmental regulation or order. The Town shall obtain and pay for all permits required for the Town's occupancy and use of the Leased Premises and any improvements located thereon and shall promptly take all actions necessary to comply with all applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders and requirements regulating the use by the Town of the Leased Premises or any improvements located thereon. The Town agrees not to use, or permit using, the Leased Premises in any manner that will cause a cancellation of, or an increase in, the rates for fire, liability, or other insurance policies covering the Leased Premises, if any, or any improvements on them or insuring LEISD for any liability in connection with owning the Leased Premises. LEISD will join, if necessary, in the application for any permit or authorization with respect to any authorized use of the Leased Premises.

Utility Services

- 4.3 The Town shall pay the cost of utility services, including but not limited to initial connection charges, if any, all charges for gas and electricity used on the Leased Premises, if any. The Town shall pay water bills covering the Leased Premises during the term.

Insurance

- 4.4 The Town shall each keep in force throughout the Term of this Lease a Commercial General Liability insurance policy or policies to protect against liability resulting from any accident occurring in or upon the Leased Premises with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and not less than \$2,000,000 in the annual aggregate, covering bodily injury and property damage liability and shall cause LEISD to be named as an additional insured on such policies of insurance. The Town shall maintain insurance on the Town's personal property. The Town shall maintain insurance on any recreational fields installed, maintained, or used on the Leased Premises during the initial term or any Extension Term. The Town shall deliver certificates of insurance to LEISD prior to the commencement of the initial term, and at other times upon request by LEISD.

ARTICLE 5 Covenant Against Liens

- 5.1 If, because of any act or omission of the Town, any lien, charge, or order for payment of money is filed against the Leased Premises, the Town shall, at its expense, cause the lien or liens to be discharged of record or bonded within ninety (90) days after it receives written notice from LEISD of their filing.

ARTICLE 6 Services, Maintenance, Surrender, Alterations, and Additions

- 6.1 The Town shall be responsible for routine, general maintenance and repairs of the Leased Premises including, but not limited to, the following: all landscape, irrigation, hardscape, fencing, athletic fields, and all other infrastructure.

Maintenance and Surrender by Lessee

- 6.2 The Town shall maintain the Leased Premises throughout the Lease term, and any Extension Term, and keep the Leased Premises free from waste and nuisance. At the

termination or expiration of this Lease, the Town shall deliver the Leased Premises in as good a state of repair and condition as they were in at the time LEISD delivered possession to the Town, reasonable wear and tear, and damage by fire, tornado, or other casualty excepted. In the event the Town should neglect to maintain the Leased Premises, LEISD shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cause repairs or corrections for which the Town is responsible under this section.

Alteration and Additions

- 6.3 The Town may make additions or improvements to or alterations of the Leased Premises consisting of the improvements described in Section 3.1 or other additions, alterations, or improvements approved by LEISD in advance in writing. All maintenance and repair, and each such addition, improvement, or alteration (a) must not, individually or in the aggregate, substantially lessen the fair market value of the Leased Premises or materially affect the Leased Premises' usefulness for LEISD purposes, (b) shall be completed expeditiously in a good and workmanlike manner, and in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, (c) shall become part of the Leased Premises and subject to this Lease; and (d) shall be removed by the Town at the expiration or termination of this Lease unless otherwise agreed by LEISD. The Town shall be responsible for all costs and expenses related to the design, installation and construction of the recreational fields and the utilities therefor. At LEISD's option, any such additions or improvements may remain on the Leased Premises upon expiration or termination of this Lease and shall become the property of LEISD.

ARTICLE 7

Damage or Destruction

Notice to LEISD

- 7.1 If the Leased Premises, or any improvements on the Leased Premises should be damaged or destroyed by fire, tornado or other casualty, the Town shall give immediate written notice of the damage or destruction to LEISD, including a description of the damage and, as far as known to the Town, the cause of the damage. LEISD shall not be responsible for reimbursing the Town for any damage or destruction to additions, alterations, or improvements installed by Town.

Total Destruction

- 7.2 If the Leased Premises are totally destroyed by fire, tornado, or other casualty not the fault of the Town or any person in or about the Leased Premises with the express consent of the Town, or if it should be so damaged by such a cause that rebuilding or repairs cannot reasonably be completed within ninety (90) calendar days this Lease shall terminate. LEISD shall not be responsible for reimbursing the Town for any damage or destruction to additions, alterations, or improvements installed by Town.

ARTICLE 8 Condemnation

Notice

- 8.1 If any proceedings or negotiations are instituted which do or may result in a taking, each party will promptly give notice thereof to the other, describing its nature and extent.

Condemnation

- 8.2 If during the term of this Lease, or any extension or renewal of the Lease, all, or any part of, the Leased Premises should be taken for any public or quasi-public use under any governmental law, ordinance, or regulation, or by right of eminent domain, or should be sold to the condemning authority under threat of condemnation, those portions of the Leased Premises so taken shall be removed from the terms of this Lease.

Condemnation Award

- 8.3 LEISD shall receive the award from any condemnation, however, the Town shall be entitled to that portion of the net award, if any, representing payment for its leasehold interest. All amounts paid pursuant to an agreement with a condemning authority in connection with any taking shall be deemed to constitute an award on account of such taking.

ARTICLE 9 Inspection

- 9.1 The Town and its officers, agents, employees, and representatives shall have the right to enter into and upon any and all parts of the Leased Premises at all reasonable hours for purposes of inspection, cleaning, maintenance, repairs, alterations, or additions as the

Town may deem necessary (but without any obligation to perform any of these functions except as expressly provided in this Lease).

- 9.2 LEISD and its officers, agents, employees, and representatives shall have the right to enter into and upon any and all parts of the Leased Premises at all reasonable hours for purposes of inspection, access, parking, cleaning, maintenance, repairs, alterations, or additions as LEISD may deem necessary (but without any obligation to perform any of these functions except as expressly provided in this Lease).

ARTICLE 10

Assignment

- 10.1 Neither the Town or LEISD may assign this Lease without the prior written consent of the other party.

ARTICLE 11

Events of Default, Remedies

Town's Default

- 11.1 If the Town defaults in the observance or performance of any provision of this Lease, and the default continues for thirty (30) days after LEISD gives written notice to the Town specifying the default and demanding that it be cured, such occurrence, condition, or act shall constitute an "Event of Default" under this Lease and LEISD may terminate this Lease.

Waiver of Default

- 11.2 No waiver by either party of any default or violation or breach of any of the terms, provision and covenants contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of any other violation or breach of any of the terms, provisions and covenants of the Lease. Forbearance by either party to enforce one or more of the remedies provided in this Lease or by law upon an event of default shall not be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of such default.

ARTICLE 12

Notices

12.1 All notices to be given under this Lease shall be in writing, given by certified mail or registered mail, addressed to the proper party, and shall be deemed duly served and given when received by the party to whom it is directed at the following addresses:

Lessor: The Town of Lakewood Village
100 Highridge Drive
Lakewood Village, Texas 75068
Attn: _____

With a copy to: _____

Attn: _____

Lessee: Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068
Attn: Daniel Gallagher, Superintendent

With a copy to: Walsh Gallegos Treviño Russo & Kyle P.C.
P.O. Box 168046
Irving, Texas 75016-8046
Attn: Elisabeth Nelson

Either party may change the address to which Notices are to be sent by giving the other party notice of the new address in the manner provided in this Section.

ARTICLE 13 Miscellaneous

Amendments

- 13.1 No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Lease shall be binding unless the same is in writing, dated subsequent to the date of this Lease, and duly executed by authorized representatives of both parties to this Lease.
- 13.2 This Lease shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties to the Lease and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns when permitted by this Lease.

Quiet Enjoyment

- 13.3 Upon due performance by the Town of its covenants and agreements under this Lease, LEISD covenants that the Town shall and may at all times peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Leased Premises during the Lease term.

Severability

- 13.4 In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Lease shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of the Lease, and this Lease shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been included in the Lease.

Prior Agreements Superseded

- 13.5 This Lease constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties to the Lease and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the subject matter of this Lease.

Texas Law to Apply

- 13.6 This Lease shall be construed under, and in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created by this Lease are performable in Denton County, Texas. Venue for any dispute arising under this Lease shall be in Denton County, Texas.

Attorneys Fees and Costs

- 13.7 If, as a result of a breach of this Lease by either party, the other party employs an attorney or attorneys to enforce its rights under this Lease, then the breaching or defaulting party agrees to pay the other party the reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred to enforce the Lease.

Construction

- 13.8 All terms used in this Lease, regardless of the number or gender in which they are used, shall be deemed and construed to include any other number, singular or plural, and by other gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, as the context or sense of this Lease or any section, subsection, or clause herein may require as if such terms had been fully and properly written in such number or gender.

Non-waiver

- 13.9 No delay or failure by either party to exercise any right under this Lease and no partial or single exercise of that right, shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

Force Majeure

- 13.10 Neither LEISD nor the Town shall be required to perform any term, condition or covenant in this Lease so long as such performance is delayed or prevented by force majeure, which shall means acts of God, strikes, lockouts, material or labor restrictions by any governmental authority, civil riot, floods and any other cause not reasonably within the control of Lessor or Lessee, and which by the exercise of due diligence Lessor or Lessee is unable, wholly or in part, to prevent or overcome. Such obligation to perform shall be extended by a period of time equal to the duration of such events. However, in the event that the force majeure condition should extend beyond ninety (90) days, then the inability to perform any obligations may be considered a default by the non-defaulting party.

Headings

- 13.11 The Article and Section headings are for convenience and reference only and shall not be used to limit or otherwise affect the meaning of any provision of this Lease.

Counterparts

- 13.12 This Lease will be simultaneously executed in three (3) or more counter-parts, each of which shall be deemed a fully enforceable original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Relationship of Parties

- 13.13 Lessor and Lessee shall not be considered or deemed to be joint ventures or partners and neither shall have the power to bind or obligate the other except as set forth herein, it being expressly understood and agreed that no provision contained in this Lease nor any act or acts of the parties hereto shall be deemed to create any relationship between the parties other than the relationship of independent parties contracting with each other solely for the purpose of effecting the provisions of this Lease.

Governmental Immunity

- 13.14 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, by entering into this Lease nothing herein is intended to waive or limit the governmental immunity or sovereign immunity under law

by the Town or LEISD.

EXECUTED in triplicate originals on the dates set forth below.

TOWN OF LAKEWOOD VILLAGE, TEXAS,
A Texas home-rule municipality

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date Executed: _____

**LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL
DISTRICT,**
A Texas political subdivision

By: _____
Daniel Gallagher, Superintendent
Date Executed: _____

Exhibit A

Legal Description of the Leased Premises

SITUATED in the City of Lakewood Village, in the William Loftin Survey, Abstract No. 750 of Denton County, Texas and being a portion of that certain called 77.89 acre tract of land described in a Warranty Deed from Palmetto Associates, Inc. to Sam Hill Venture, dated March 5, 2004 and recorded in Document No. 2004-39575, Deed Records, Denton County, Texas (D.R.D.C.T.) and said parcel of land being more particularly described by metes & bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the northeasterly inside ell corner of the above described 77.89 acre Sam Hill Venture tract and said point being on the north right-of-way line of Lakecrest Drive (a 60' wide public right-of-way as dedicated by Volume 960, Page 824, D.R.D.C.T.) and said point also being the most westerly northwest corner of Lakewood Village, Second Section, an addition to the City of Lakewood Village, according to the plat thereof, recorded in Cabinet J, Page 79, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas;

THENCE: South 00 deg. 31 min. 42 sec. East, across said Lakecrest Drive and along the east line of said 77.89 acre tract and the west line of said Lakewood Village addition, a distance of 38.21 feet to a mag nail with a steel washer, stamped "RPLS 4701", set in concrete on the south side of said Lakecrest Drive for the POINT OF BEGINNING and said point being the northeast corner of the hereinafter described parcel of land;

THENCE: South 00 deg. 31 min. 42 sec. East, continuing across said Lakecrest Drive, at 22.14 feet, passing the intersection of the south right-of-way line of said Lakecrest Drive and the west right-of-way line of High Ridge Drive (a 60' wide public right-of-way, dedicated by the above described plat) and continuing along the east line of said 77.89 acre tract and the west line of said Lakewood Village addition as well as the west right-of-way line of said High Ridge Drive for a total distance of 294.39 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for corner;

THENCE: South 18 deg. 50 min. 58 sec. East, continuing along the common line of said 77.89 acre tract and High Ridge Drive, a distance of 544.61 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod, topped with a red plastic cap, stamped "RPLS 4701", set for the southeast corner of this parcel of land;

THENCE: South 88 deg. 50 min. 10 sec. West, departing from the west right-of-way line of said High Ridge Drive, over and across said 77.89 acre tract, a distance of 227.07 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod, topped with a red plastic cap, stamped "RPLS 4701", set for corner at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a radius of 675.00 feet, a central angle of 33 deg. 06 min. 39 sec. and a chord that bears South 73 deg. 43 min. 07 sec. West - 384.67 feet;

THENCE: Continuing across said 77.89 acre tract, with said curve to the left, an arc distance of 390.08 feet to 1/2 inch iron rod, topped with a red plastic cap, stamped "RPLS 4701", set for corner at the end of said curve;

THENCE: South 57 deg. 09 min. 47 sec. West, continuing across said 77.89 acre tract, a distance of 112.36 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod, topped with a red plastic cap, stamped "RPLS 4701", set for the southwest corner of this parcel of land;

THENCE: North 32 deg. 32 min. 42 sec. West, continuing across said 77.89 acre tract, a distance of 147.26 feet to 1/2 inch iron rod, topped with a red plastic cap, stamped "RPLS 4701", set for corner at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a radius of 810.00 feet, a central angle of 31 deg. 58 min. 54 sec. and a chord that bears North 16 deg. 33 min. 15 sec. West – 446.28 feet;

THENCE: Continuing across said 77.89 acre tract, in a northerly direction, with said curve to the right, an arc distance of 452.13 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod, topped with a red plastic cap, stamped "RPLS 4701", set for corner at the end of said curve;

THENCE: North 00 deg. 33 min. 48 sec. West, continuing across said 77.89 acre tract, at 328.80 feet, passing the south right-of-way line of the above described Lakecrest Drive and at 388.90 feet, passing the north-right-of-way line of said Lakecrest Drive and continuing for a total distance of 419.53 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod, topped with a red plastic cap, stamped "RPLS 4701", set for the northwest corner of this parcel of land;

THENCE: North 89 deg. 04 min. 10 sec. East, continuing across said 77.89 acre tract, at 344.21 feet, again passing the north right-of-way line of said Lakecrest Drive and continuing across said Lakecrest Drive for a total distance of 722.60 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 651,214 square feet or 14.950 gross acres of land (0.835 acres within the right-of-way of Lakecrest Drive).

Board Agenda Item

Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068

Board Mtg. Date
04-19-2021

Reports of the
Superintendent

☐

Action
Item

☐

Consent
Agenda

☒

Reports,
Routine
Monthly

☐

Other

☐

Subject:

LEASE OF REAL PROPERTY, APPROXIMATELY 60.141 ACRES, GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 331, AND BEING ALL OF LOTS 17 & 18 HUNTERS RIDGE ADDITION, CITY OF OAK POINT, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS FOR AGRICULTURE

Presenter or
Contact Person:

Rod Reeves, Executive Director for Operational Services

Policy/Code:

CDB(LEGAL); CH(LEGAL)

Strategic Plan
Goal:

Ensuring Fiscal Health & Sustainability

Summary:

The Board approved the advertising and accepting of sealed proposals for the lease of approximately 60.141 of real property for agriculture in Oak Point, Texas at the November 11, 2020 trustee meeting. The Administration accepted proposals on March 25, 2021. A total of three vendors submitted sealed proposals. A timeline of the bid process is as follows:

RFP #2021-001 Lease of Real Property for Agriculture

Timeline

Send Bid Ad to Denton Record	February 25, 2021
First Bid Ad to run on	February 27, 2021
Second bid Ad to run on	March 6, 2021
Pre-Proposal Meeting AM	March 16, 2021 @ 11
Receive & Open Proposals	March 25, 2021 @2 PM

RFP #2021-001 Awarded Vendor

Based upon the published criteria, Mokarow Farms, Inc. was the awarded vendor as providing the best value to lease Little Elm ISD real property in Oak Point, Texas for agriculture.

**Financial
Implications:**

Mokarow Farms, Inc. will pay a monthly fee of \$1,250 and maintain the property in accordance with the published criteria.

Attachments:

Bid Package, Little Elm ISD, Lease of Real Property for Agriculture

Recommendation:

The Administration recommends the Board approve Mokarow Farms, Inc. as being the best value to lease the approximately 60.141 acres in the George W. Daniel survey, abstract No. 331, and being all of lots 17 & 18 Hunters Ridge Addition, City of Oak Point, Denton County Texas and authorizes the Superintendent or their designee to execute final contracts.

Motion:

I move the Board approve Mokarow Farms, Inc. as being the best value to lease the approximately 60.141 acres in the George W. Daniel survey, abstract No. 331, and being all lots 17 & 18 Hunters Ridge Addition, City of Oak Point, Denton County Texas and authorizes the Superintendent or their designee to execute final contracts.



Little Elm

Independent School District

BUSINESS SERVICES – PURCHASING Lease of Real Property for Agriculture RFP 2021-001

RESPONSE DEADLINE:

March 25, 2021 @ 2pm CST

SEND RESPONSES TO:

Little Elm Independent School District
Business Services – Purchasing
300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, TX 75068

RFP Notice:

Little Elm Independent School District will be closed for Spring Break starting Monday, March 8 – 12, 2021 and Monday, March 15, 2021 and resuming business on Tuesday, March 16, 2021. During this period the Little Elm Independent School District **WILL NOT** accept proposals via mail or delivery.

COMPANY NAME:

COMPANY ADDRESS:

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

TELEPHONE NO.:

FAX NO.:

E-MAIL ADDRESS:

SUBMITTED BY:

(PLEASE PRINT) TITLE

SIGNATURE:

Use this page as a Cover Sheet and turn in completed with your proposal.

No phone calls shall be accepted during the solicitation posting. All questions concerning this process must be submitted in writing. Verbal responses will have no legal effect. Questions must be submitted to Bernice S. Gonzales bsanchezgonzales@littleelmisd.net.

NOTICE TO PROPOSERS

Little Elm Independent School District ("LEISD" or "District") is requesting Requests for Proposals (hereafter called proposal or RFP) for lease of real property for agricultural purposes stated elsewhere in this solicitation document from qualified firms for the scope of services described herein.

Offerors submission shall include one (1) original signature response. **Proposals shall be in a sealed envelope marked on the outside with the offerors name and address with proposal number (RFP 2021-001 Lease of Real Property for Agriculture) and submitted to:**

Bernice S. Gonzales, Purchasing Coordinator
Business Services – Purchasing
Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, TX 75068

Proposals will be received at the above address until 2pm CST on March 25, 2021. All responses must be received to the LEISD Purchasing Department on or before the response deadline date and time mentioned in this solicitation. It is the sole responsibility of the offeror to ensure its submittal is received at the location specified by the response deadline, no matter delivery method.

Prospective respondents are prohibited from contacting any Board Member, Superintendent, senior staff member, principal, department head, director, manager, or other District employee who has influence in the evaluation or selection process.

Faxed or emailed proposals will not be accepted.

Any submission of information or documents to the District pursuant to this RFP is deemed public information by the District unless the Coordinator of Purchasing of the District is notified in vendor's response. The District reserves the right to accept or reject each item separately or as a whole. The District reserves the right to reject any or all bids or proposals and to waive any informality.

***Pre-Proposal Meeting**

The pre-proposal meeting will be held at 11:00 AM CST on Tuesday, March 16, 2021, via video conference. All interested proposers should RSVP via email to Bernice S. Gonzales, bsanchezgonzales@littleelmisd.net. The deadline to register is March 16, 2021 @ 9:00 AM CST. Please submit (in writing) any questions regarding this RFP. Only written questions will be considered.

It is highly encouraged that all potential proposers participate and attend the pre-proposal.

Join Zoom Meeting:

(<https://littleelmisd.zoom.us/j/81829646977?pwd=eE1ZcTk5eUtrczNxWFBtdUhQUUY2Zz09>)

Meeting ID: 818 2964 6977 Passcode: 145358

For communication purposes, all questions and inquiries regarding this document shall only be directed in writing by e-mail to the attention of Bernice S. Gonzales, Coordinator of Purchasing, bsanchezgonzales@littleelmisd.net.

Little Elm Independent School District (LEISD)

LEISD is located primarily in southeast Denton County, Texas and encompasses forty (40) square miles. The District's boundaries are not the same as municipal boundaries; therefore, LEISD provides instructional services to children who live in portions of Little Elm, Frisco, Hackberry, Lakewood Village, Oak Point, and The Colony. There are 8,100 students in six elementary schools, two middle schools, and one high school. The Administrative offices are located at 300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, TX 75068. Other administrative and support facilities are located elsewhere in the District. The District employs approximately eight hundred ninety (890) full time equivalent staff annually. Locations for each school may be obtained from the following link: ([Campus List](#)).

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The following terms and conditions apply generally to solicitations, responses to solicitations, evaluations and contract award; however remedies, representations, and performance-type requirements shall apply during the term of the contract, if the offeror is awarded a contract by LEISD. The following terms and conditions by LEISD are intended to afford offerors an equal opportunity to participate in the bid and/or proposal process. *The terms offeror, contractor, proposer, vendor, and/or bidder refer to the person/firm that submits the offer to this solicitation document. The terms LEISD, District, and/or government entity refer to Little Elm Independent School District.*

Deviations, Exceptions, Specifications

Any exceptions or deviations ("Deviations") from these Standard Terms & Conditions, or any other special terms, conditions, or specifications referenced in a Solicitation document or District Purchase Order must be in writing and submitted along with the offer for consideration by the District. In the absence of any Deviations, the offeror assures the District of their full compliance with the Standard Terms & Conditions, specifications, and all other information contained in these documents. The offeror shall note in writing any deviations, including manufacturer and/or model, from the specifications and shall submit those changed specifications as alternates. The District reserves the right to determine the responsiveness, acceptable level and best value of such deviation. If the District determines any such deviation is unacceptable, the Offer may be deemed "non-responsive" and not be considered for further evaluation and/or award. The District's determination of non-responsive is at the District's sole discretion and is not subject to dispute.

Functional Area Experts and Other District Employees/Modifications

A functional area expert, day-to-day contract administrators or managers for LEISD may be identified elsewhere in this document. These LEISD employees are not authorized to materially amend this solicitation document or to approve any material changes in the subsequent contract, unless such authority has been delegated by the Board of Trustees. "Materially" includes, but is not limited to, changes to delivery dates, place of delivery, and/or specifications that significantly alter the form, fit, and function of a product or the scope of work of a service. Amendments to solicitation documents may be made by the Coordinator of Purchasing.

Contract/agreements may be modified or rescinded only in writing to the Associate Superintendent for Business/CFO, the Superintendent, or designee, in accordance with the LEISD's policies and/or procedures. Modifications must be signed by both parties to the contract or their duly authorized agents. If a vendor acts on the guidance of a district employee or attempts and/or obtains a modification/amendment from a District employee that is not authorized, to make changes, the vendor does so at its own risk or peril and risks the termination of its contract/agreement.

Submission of Offer

Any response to this solicitation will become a part of any resulting contract, if a contract is awarded. Offerors are expected to examine the specifications, terms & conditions, and all instructions and items contained in this proposal document. Failure to do so will be at the offeror's risk. An offer submitted will be construed by the LEISD Board of Trustees to indicate that the offeror agrees to carry out the furnishing of products and/or services in full accordance with the specifications and other contract documents notwithstanding existing material and labor markets' conditions.

Offers submitted on other than the authorized forms provided in this solicitation document or with different terms or provisions may be considered to be non-responsive, and may be rejected.

Withdrawal of Offer

Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received by LEISD's Purchasing Coordinator prior to the time and date specified for receipt of offers by LEISD. An offer may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or its authorized representative prior to the opening date and time; provided the offeror's identity is made known and the offeror signs a receipt for the return of the proposal.

Restricted Contact Period

From the date of a solicitation issue, to execution of an award by the LEISD Board of Trustees and/or the execution of a negotiated contract (whichever represents the final act in the procurement process), the offeror will only have contact with LEISD's Purchasing Department and shall not make available or discuss any part of its offer with any other District employee or Board member. This includes, but is not limited to, contacting district employees or Board members by telephone, email, facsimile, text message, social media or other communication methods. Unless otherwise indicated on a specific solicitation, any communication regarding a solicitation, including questions and requests for clarification, must be directed in writing via e-mail to LEISD's Purchasing Coordinator. The restricted contact period shall mean a prohibition on any communication regarding the proposal between:

- A. Any person who seeks an award from the District or its affiliated entities including a potential vendor or vendor's representative.
- B. Any Board member, Superintendent, senior staff member, principal, department head, director, manager, functional area experts, day-to-day contract administrators, teachers and any other district employees who has influence in the evaluation or selection process.
- C. Campaign contributions, gifts, donations, and any other items of value are prohibited between the parties defined above for any known contract under consideration during the restricted contact period. The District shall review historical campaign finance reports to identify campaign contributions for the applicable period and hold newly elected Board members to the same accountability standard as existing Board members during the restricted contact period.

Information Required

Each offeror shall furnish the information required by the solicitation documents. The offeror shall sign all required forms and return signed forms with the offer. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the documents. Proposals signed by an agent are to be accompanied by evidence of its authority to bind the entity unless such evidence has been previously furnished to LEISD.

Late Submission

Offers received after the date and time specified on the solicitation will not be accepted. Offers must be submitted in sufficient time to be received and time-stamped at the above location on or before the published date and time shown on this solicitation. LEISD will not be responsible for late mail delivered by the post office, United Parcel Service, FedEx or any courier or delivery service. Vendors must submit sealed proposals on the forms provided, together with any additional material required. LEISD is not responsible for cost incurred.

Receipt and Opening of Offer

Bids and Competitive Sealed Proposals (offers from Invitation to Bid/IFB, Request for Bid/RFB, Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals/RFCSP, etc.) will be opened by the District publicly with the names of the offerors and, if any are required to be stated, all prices stated in each proposals. Proposals and Qualifications (Requests for Proposals/RFP, Request for Qualifications/RFQ, etc.) will be opened by the District in a non-public forum and names of offerors and prices will not be disclosed until after evaluation and award. Trade secrets and confidential information contained and

conspicuously marked in proposals shall not generally be open for public inspection, but may be subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act.

Addenda

Any additions, deletions, modifications, corrections, clarifications, or changes made to this Solicitation shall be processed through an addendum (the “Addendum” or “Addenda”). It is the responsibility of the vendor to monitor the LEISD's website at Current Procurement Opportunities for any addenda to the solicitation. Failure to acknowledge any posted addenda may render your response non-responsive and may be rejected.

Distribution

The Little Elm Independent School District owns the exclusive right to distribute this and any procurement document to vendors requesting to be included in the procurement process or to vendors that have been identified as vendors qualified to provide the goods and/or services required in this document.

Proposal Submittal

A signed, submitted proposal constitutes an offer to perform the work and/or deliver the product(s) specified in the solicitation, if the District accepts said proposal. No products shall be delivered, nor work be performed without an LEISD Purchase Order issued to the successful awarded vendor(s), written on an official District Purchase Order Form, prior to the products being delivered or work being performed. Under NO circumstances are vendors to deliver products or perform work without a valid Purchase Order received prior to the delivery or performance.

Discussions and Negotiations

Discussions/negotiations may be conducted with offerors who are deemed to be within the final competitive range. LEISD reserves the right to award a contract without discussions/negotiations. The competitive range will be determined by LEISD's Purchasing Coordinator and will include only those initial offers that the Purchasing Coordinator determines have a reasonable chance of being awarded a contract.

Discounts

Any discounts provided in response to a solicitation shall remain firm for the life of the contract, including any extension periods exercised, unless mutually agreed upon.

INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED, OFFEROR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD LEISD HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, LIABILITY, LOSS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING REASONABLE COSTS, COLLECTION EXPENSES, AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED, WHICH ARISE BY REASON OF THE ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF OFFEROR, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES IN THE PERFORMANCE OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS CONTRACT. THIS CLAUSE SHALL SURVIVE TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF ANY CONTRACT.

Awarding Best Value

The District will generally award contracts on the basis of best value. In determining the best value for the District, the District is not restricted to considering price alone. In awarding a contract, the District shall consider:

- 1) Price
- 2) The reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods or services.
- 3) The quality of the vendor's goods or services.
- 4) The extent to which the goods or services meet the District's needs.
- 5) The vendor's past relationship with the District.
- 6) The impact on the ability of the District to comply with laws relating to historically underutilized businesses.
- 7) The total long-term cost to the District to acquire the goods or services.

- 8) For a contract for goods and services (other than goods and services related to telecommunications and information services, building construction and maintenance, or instructional materials), whether the vendor or the vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner:
 - (a) Has its principal place of business in this state; or
 - (b) Employs at least 500 persons in this state.
- 9) Any other relevant factor(s) specifically listed in the request for bids or proposals [Texas Education Code 44.031(b)].

Evaluation Criteria

When deemed necessary, offers shall be evaluated by a committee using the Awarding Best Value Method.

Use by Governmental Entities

The Texas Education Code Section 44.031(a)(5) allows for government entities, i.e. state agencies, local governments and school districts, to enter into cooperative agreements to allow the procurement process to be performed by a single entity on behalf of all those electing to participate. These entities may be granted the privilege of joining the awarded contract at the option of the successful offeror only. In the event the successful offeror allows another governmental entity to join the Little Elm ISD contract through an interlocal agreement, it is expressly understood that the Little Elm ISD shall in no way liable for the obligations of the joining governmental entity.

Brands and Models

Brands and model numbers, where listed, are used for specification reference only, unless otherwise stated, and are not intended to limit consideration of an approved equal or equivalent item. Descriptive information or a sample may be requested for any item proposed other than the referenced item. If a brand/model is offered other than that specified, complete descriptive information of the offered product must be included with the proposal. If the offeror takes no exception to specifications of referenced data, brand names/models, etc., it must be provided as specified.

Equivalent or Approved Equal To

Whenever a product is defined in any documentation by describing a proprietary product, or by using the name/model of a manufacturer or vendor, the term "or other units considered to be equivalent", if not inserted, shall be implied. The specific product described shall be understood as indicating the type, function, and minimum standard of design, efficiency, and quality desired and shall not be construed in such a manner as to exclude products of comparable quality, design, and efficiency. Products being proposed as an equal to the items specified must be available for inspection/evaluation by LEISD. Determination of equivalent or approved equal is at the sole discretion of LEISD.

Technicalities and Informalities

The District reserves the right to waive technicalities, informalities, and irregularities and to accept or reject any and all proposals in part or to negotiate as necessary and/or terminate the solicitation process entirely, if it is in the best interest of the District. The District is to be the sole judge of quality and equality.

Multiple Vendors

Award will be based on what will provide the best value to Little Elm ISD. Awarded contract may or may not be exclusive and may be awarded to multiple bidders. The District may issue multiple bids or requests for proposals at a later date in order to seek additional bidders for the same time period, in the best interest of the District. If needed, the District may also utilize federal and state contracts, interlocal cooperative contracts or any legal procurement method to procure the same or similar products and services.

Best and Final Offers

If discussions or negotiations are conducted, offerors may be required to submit a best and final offer if price, delivery, or factors agreed to during negotiations have changed from the originally submitted proposal. Best and final offers must

be received by the date and time provided during discussions or negotiations or the originally submitted proposal will be used for further evaluation and award recommendation.

Acceptance of Award

Notification of award will be communicated by a letter of acceptance or may be made public on the District's Purchasing website ([LEISD Purchasing](#)). If notified by letter, the letter of acceptance, citing the solicitation, consummates the contract, which consists of the solicitation documents, the vendor's offer, and the letter of acceptance. The date of the letter of acceptance shall be considered the Effective Date of the contract. Subsequent purchase or delivery orders may be issued as appropriate.

Debarment or Suspension

By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that it is not currently debarred by the Texas Comptroller's website, Building and Procurement Commission, the District, or a similar State and/or Federal Agency.

Interpretation

This writing is intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement, if awarded; and is also intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms thereof. No course of prior dealings between the parties and no usage of the trade shall be relevant to supplement or explain any term used herein, and acceptance of a course of performance rendered under this solicitation shall not be relevant to determine the meaning of this solicitation even though the accepting party has knowledge of the performance and opportunity for objection.

Taxes

The District is exempt from Texas State and Local Tax and Federal Excise Tax, and shall provide a tax exemption certificate upon request. Offeror shall not include any such taxes in any amounts or prices provided to the District.

Waiver

No claim or right arising out of a breach of this contract can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved.

Responsibility of Offerors

The following is at the responsibility of the offeror:

- 1) It is the offerors duty to understand the proposal; any misunderstanding is the responsibility of the offeror; the District has no obligation to correct, reject or question any portion of the proposal submitted.
- 2) Inspect all documents to assure completeness, legibility, and accuracy.
- 3) The responsibility for compliance with this solicitation and the subsequent contract shall be with the offeror.
- 4) Abide by all proposal requirements, or else the proposal may be rejected by the District regardless of type or significance of noncompliance.
- 5) Offerors are expected to provide prompt service that is due under contract including warranties. Past performance of offerors' may be a factor in awarding future contracts.
- 6) Offerors are expected to deliver service/product per specifications.
- 7) To understand it is solely responsible for its actions and those of its agents, employees, or subcontractors, and agrees that neither offeror nor any of the foregoing has any authority to act or speak on behalf of the District

Right to Assurance

Whenever one party to a contract in good faith has reason to question the other party's intent to perform, it may demand that the other party give written assurance of its intent to perform. In the event that a demand is made and no assurance is given within five (5) days, the demanding party may treat this failure as an anticipatory repudiation of the contract.

Reservation of Rights

LEISD expressly reserves the right to:

- 1) Reject or cancel any or all proposals.
- 2) Waive any defect, irregularity or informality in any proposal or RFP procedure.
- 3) Waive as informality, minor deviations from specifications at a lower price than other proposals meeting all aspects of the specifications if it is determined that total cost is lower and the overall function is not impaired.
- 4) Reissue an RFP as needed to ensure that District needs are met.
- 5) Consider and accept an alternate proposal as provided herein when most advantageous to LEISD;
- 6) Cancel the contract with a thirty (30) day written notice, without prejudice, for factors including, but not limited to, non-availability or non-appropriation of funds.
- 7) Procure any item or services by other means to meet time-sensitive requirements.
- 8) Be the sole judge of quality and equality.

Applicable Law and Attorney Fees

Any resulting contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Both parties agree that the venue for any disputes or litigation arising thereunder shall be in Denton County, Texas.

In any adjudication of a claim for breach of contract, reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees that are equitable and just may be awarded to the prevailing party. Otherwise, no provision of this contract is a waiver of any immunity or defense or consent to suit.

Respondents Fully Responsible for Cost of Proposals

The District accepts no financial responsibility for any costs incurred by the Vendor in the course of responding to a Solicitation.

Assignment and Delegation

No right or interest in a contract resulting from a solicitation shall be assigned or any obligation delegated by offeror without the advance written permission of LEISD.

Ethics in Public Contracting

District employees are prohibited from receiving or soliciting any gifts, inducement, gratuities, campaign contributions, donations, or kickbacks. LEISD may, by written notice to the offeror, cancel this contract without liability or penalty to LEISD if it is determined by LEISD that gratuities, in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise, were offered or given by the offeror, or any agent, or representative of the offeror, to any officer or employee of the District with a view toward securing a contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to the awarding, amending, the making of, or any determinations with respect to the performing of such a contract. In the event this contract is terminated by the District pursuant to this provision, the District shall be entitled to any other rights and remedies.

Public Information

The District is a governmental entity subject to the Texas Public Information Act (Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 552, the "Act"). Responses to solicitations are subject to release as public information unless the response or specific parts of the response are exempted from public disclosure under such Act. Respondents should consult with their legal counsel regarding disclosure issues and take the appropriate precautions to safeguard trade secrets or any other proprietary information before responding to a solicitation. Any information deemed confidential or proprietary should be clearly and conspicuously marked as such and LEISD may submit such information to the Texas Attorney General for a ruling

as to whether the information is exempt from disclosure. Any release of information in accordance with the Act shall not be deemed a default of breach.

Reproduction

Copies of solicitation documents may be reproduced for convenience in collaborating or working with other individuals in the offeror's company; however, the offeror registered as the plan holder must submit its proposal on the original solicitation documents. Offerors may not collaborate with any other offeror in preparing its response.

Termination

LEISD shall have the right to terminate this contract for convenience, without penalty, for non-appropriation or non-availability of funds by delivery to the offeror of a "Notice of Termination" specifying the extent to which performance hereunder is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which LEISD may have in law or equity, specifically including, but not limited to, the right to collect for damages or demand specific performance.

Force Majeure

The District shall not be liable for defaults or delays due to acts of God or act of public enemy, orders of any kind of governmental agency, strikes, floods, accidents; fires, or any unforeseeable causes beyond its control and not due to its fault or negligence.

Warranty Products

Offeror shall not limit or exclude any implied warranties and any attempt to do so shall render this contract voidable at the option of the District. Offeror warrants that the goods furnished will conform to the specifications, drawings and descriptions listed in the solicitation and to the sample(s) furnished by offeror, if any. In the event of a conflict between the specifications, drawings and descriptions, the specifications shall govern.

Safety Warranty

Offeror warrants that the product sold to the District shall conform to the standards promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor under the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA") of 1970. In the event the product does not conform to OSHA standards, the District may return the product for correction or replacement at the offeror's expense. In the event offeror fails to make the appropriate correction within a reasonable time, correction made by the District will be at offeror's expense.

Cancellation

LEISD shall have the right to cancel for default all or any part of the undelivered portion of this order if offeror breaches any of the terms hereof including warranties of offeror or if the offeror becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of cancellation is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies that District may have in law or equity.

Advertising

Offeror shall not advertise or publish, without the District's prior written consent, the fact that offeror has entered into a contract with District, except to the extent necessary to comply with law.

Notification of Felony

The person or entity submitting an offer must give notice to the District, at the time of offer submission, if the person or an owner or operator of the business entity has been convicted of a felony. The notice must include a general description of the conduct resulting in this conviction of a felony (this requirement does not apply to a publicly held corporation).

Employee Discrimination

Offeror shall not discriminate against any otherwise qualified employee because of the employee's race, color, national origin, age, religion, sex, or disability.

Equal Opportunity

LEISD is committed to fair and equal competition among offerors. The District does not discriminate against any otherwise qualified vendor because of the vendor's race, color, national origin, age, religion, sex, or disability.

Assignment of Overcharge Claims

Successful offeror shall assign to LEISD any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et seq.

Invoices and Payments

Offerors shall submit separate invoices, in duplicate, on each purchase order after each delivery and/or completed project. Invoices shall indicate the purchase order number, the solicitation number, school or department location, quantity, unit price, extended price and total amount of invoice. Authorized Little Elm ISD personnel must sign the invoice(s). All delivery tickets for printing will be signed by the school or department end user for verification. Invoices shall be itemized. If applicable, a copy of the bill of lading should be attached to the invoice and mailed to LEISD at the address specified on the purchase order. No charge or addition to the accepted price shall be made by the vendor for delivering, placing, or invoicing product(s). Payment shall not be due until all items on the purchase order have been received and accepted by LEISD (unless specified in the specifications) or the project has been completed and the above instruments are submitted and the invoice has been accepted by LEISD. All prices shall be F.O.B. destination. Funds for completed purchase orders concerning this contract will be available within thirty (30) days of completion and acceptance by the District. Disputed payments and late payments shall be handled in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Non-Resident Bidders

The District shall not award a governmental contract to a proposer whose principal place of business is not in Texas, unless the nonresident underprices the lowest proposal submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident Proposer would be required to underprice a nonresident proposer to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located. [This requirement does not apply to a contract involving federal funds.]; Texas Government Code, Title 10, Section 2252.002.

Anti-Lobbying Statement

By submitting an offer, offeror certifies that no attempt has been or will be made by the offeror's officers, employees, or agents to lobby, directly or indirectly, the LEISD District Board of Trustees or other Local Government Officer between the Solicitation's Submission Deadline and the date of contract award by the District's Board of Trustees.

Felony Conviction Notice

Vendor must give advance notice to the District if the person or an owner or operator of the business entity has been convicted of a felony. The District may terminate a contract pursuant to Article 8 Termination if the District determines that the person or business entity failed to give notice as required or misrepresented the conduct resulting in the conviction. Advance notice does not apply to a publicly held corporation.

Criminal History Reviews

Contractor shall certify compliance with District Board Policy CJA (Legal), CJA (Local), Texas Education Code 22.0834 and Texas Education Commissioner's rules regarding criminal history review for all employees, applicants for employment, agents or subcontractors of the Contractor. Contractor will obtain criminal history record information that relates to an employee, applicant for employment, or agent of the Contractor if the employee, applicant, or agent has

or will have continuing duties related to the contracted services and will have direct contact with students. The District considers “continuing duties” to exist when a Contractor will be providing work duties that are performed pursuant to a contract to provide services to the District on a regular, repeated basis rather than infrequently or onetime only. The District considers “direct contact with students” to be the contact that results from activities that provide substantial opportunity for verbal or physical interaction with students that is not supervised by a certified educator or other professional district employee. Contact with students that results from services that do not provide substantial opportunity for unsupervised interaction with a student or students, such as addressing an assembly, officiating a sports contest, or judging an extracurricular event, is not, by itself, direct contact with students. However, direct contact with students does result from any activity that provides substantial opportunity for unsupervised contact with students, which might include, without limitation, the provision of coaching, tutoring, or other services to students. The Contractor shall certify to the District before beginning work and at no less than an annual basis thereafter that criminal history record information has been obtained. Contractor shall assume all expenses associated with the background checks, and shall immediately remove any employee or agent who was convicted of a felony or misdemeanor offense that would prevent a person from being employed under Texas Education Code 22.085(a) or other location where students are regularly present. District shall be the final decider of what constitutes a “location where students are regularly present.”

Chapter 2271 (Boycott) Verification

Texas Government Code Chapter 2271 includes a contractual requirement for vendors that, at the time of the contract with a government entity the vendor:

- 1) Does not boycott Israel; and
- 2) Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract with the government entity.

“Boycott Israel” means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and “Company” means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit, Texas Government Code §2271 and §808.001.

Chapter 2252 Certification (Anti-Terrorism)

A “Foreign Terrorist Organization,” means an organization designated as a foreign terrorist organization as defined by the United States Secretary of State as authorized by federal law. Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, the offeror shall certify that it is not listed on the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that are identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051 or Section 2253.153.

Prohibition against Personal Interest in Contracts

Any LEISD board member which has any substantial interest, either direct or indirect, in any business entity seeking to contract with the District, shall, before any vote or decision on any matter involving the business entity, file an affidavit stating the nature and extent of interest and shall abstain from any participation in the matter. This is not required if the vote or decision will not have any special effect on the entity other than its effect on the public. However, if a majority of the governing body are also required to file, and do file similar affidavits, then the member is not required to abstain from further participation.

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ)

Chapter 176 of Texas Local Government Code requires vendors seeking to contract with the District to disclose certain business relationships, affiliations, and gifts made to Local Government Officers of the District. Vendors may request

a list of District Local Government Officers from the Purchasing Department. By law, this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement [See Section 176.006(a-1)]. Click here ([Form CIQ](#)) to obtain a copy of Form CIQ and to review the criteria that qualify as a conflict of interest.

Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295)

The Texas Legislature adopted House Bill 1295, which added section 2252.908 of the Government Code. The law states that a governmental entity or state agency may not enter into certain contracts with a business entity unless the business entity submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity or state agency at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the governmental entity or state agency. The law applies only to a contract of a governmental entity or state agency that either

- 1) Requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency before the contract may be signed; or
- 2) Has a value of at least \$1 million.

Filing Process, if vendor is to be awarded a contract

A business entity required to file Form 1295 must use the online application to enter the required information on and print a copy of the completed form, which will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number. An authorized agent of the business entity must sign the printed copy of the form including the unsworn declaration. The completed Form 1295 with the certification of filing must be filed with the governmental body or state agency with which the business entity is entering into the contract.

Submission

If the District is awarding a contract to the vendor, vendor must submit the form to LEISD's Purchasing Department via email at bsanchezgonzales@littleelemisd.net (Reference "Form 1295" on the Subject line of your email); or the notarized form can be submitted via U.S. First Class Mail with Certified Mail and Return Receipt to the following address:

Little Elm Independent School District
Business Services – Purchasing
Attn: Form 1295
300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, TX 75068

Vendors are NOT required to complete the enclosed form and include it in their response. For complete instructions and important information click here ([FORM 1295](#)).

Certificate of Interested Parties Sample Only ([Form 1295](#))

Insurance

Where necessary, the successful offeror, at its own expense, shall provide and maintain the minimum insurance (or other amount specified within solicitation) with fiscally sound firms (at least an AM Best rating of A-) authorized to do business in Texas including but not limited to, professional liability, general liability, automobile liability, and worker's compensation insurance in amounts that are satisfactory to LEISD. Certificates of Insurance shall be provided upon request from LEISD and the vendor must have a certificate of coverage prior to being awarded the contract. If the District requires a certificate of insurance, the solicitation number and title should be noted in the "Description of Operations/Locations/Vehicles/Special Items" block of the certificate and the "Certificate Holder" block of the certificate should read:

Little Elm ISD - Business Services
Attn: Nancy Hicks
300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, TX 75068

Additional insurance requirements may be required for certain projects. A sample Insurance Certificate will be provided upon written request.

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

Proposals will be received at the address specified until **March 25, 2021 @ 2PM**. Proposals must be submitted in sufficient time to be received and time-stamped at the specified location on or before the published date and time shown on the RFP. LEISD will not be responsible for mail delivered from the post office, United Parcel Service, FedEx or any courier or delivery service.

Submission

Submissions must be sealed and on the forms that are provided, together with any material required by this RFP, by the time and date specified. Offerors submission shall include one (1) original signature response. **Proposals shall be in a sealed envelope marked on the outside with the offerors name and address with proposal number (RFP 2021-001, Lease of Real Property for Agriculture, and submitted to:**

Bernice S. Gonzales, Purchasing Coordinator
Business Services – Purchasing
Little Elm Independent School District
300 Lobo Lane, Little Elm, TX 75068

Life of Proposal

Any proposal that is received by LEISD after the due date and time will not be considered for award. All proposals must remain open for one hundred twenty (120) days from the opening date pending acceptance by LEISD. Any proposal selected by LEISD for negotiations shall remain open and in effect beyond one hundred twenty (120) calendar days until superseded by a fully executed contract or until LEISD notifies the vendor in writing that contract negotiations have ended and the proposal has been rejected.

Questions and Inquiries

All questions and/or clarification of the specification(s) to this Request for Proposal must be made in writing and emailed to Bernice S. Gonzales, Coordinator of Purchasing, bsanchezgonzales@littleelmisd.net. Any reference within the following pages of this solicitation document could be technically inaccurate but should be construed to mean and are used interchangeably as the designated legal method of procurement listed at the top of this page. No authority is intended or implied that specification(s) may be amended or alternates accepted prior to opening without written approval of the LEISD Coordinator of Purchasing. Please read all terms and conditions thoroughly

Addendum

All addenda will be issued through the District's website at ([Current Procurement Opportunities](#)). It is the proposer's responsibility to check this website for addenda postings prior to submitting responses.

Purchase Order

No order is valid under an award resulting from any procurement process until a valid Purchase Order or contract for services with invoicing and/or payment instructions is issued to the vendor.

Reservation of Rights

LEISD reserves the right to cancel this agreement without pecuniary risk or penalty upon written notice of the intent. The board reserves the right to cancel this agreement upon written notice of the intent. If at any time the vendor fails to fulfill or abide by the terms, conditions, or specifications of this agreement, LEISD reserves the right to cancel upon thirty (30) days written notification to the vendor.

Vendor may not assign or transfer this agreement nor its rights and privileges granted under this agreement, either in whole or part, without written consent of LEISD.

All items and services must conform to all appropriate local, state, and federal laws, ordinances and regulations.

Qualifications

Qualified offerors will be financially stable and not currently engaged in bankruptcy proceedings, being acquired, merging with another company, or a party to a material lawsuit. The District reserves the option of validating financial and control status and matters with the offeror before awarding the services.

PROCUREMENT SCHEDULE

This following procurement schedule will be utilized for this process:

Release of RFP:	February 27, 2021		
Pre-Proposal Meeting:	March 16, 2021	at	11:00am (via Zoom video conference)
Deadline to Submit Questions:	March 16, 2021	at	4:00pm
Bid Close Date:	March 25, 2021	at	2 PM CST
Evaluation Period:	TBD	-	TBD
Board Approval:	Anticipated for April 19, 2021		
Effective Date of Resulting Agreement:	April 19, 2021 with 5 annual renewals		
(Dates and times subject to change and will be notified by Addendum)			

TERM OF CONTRACT

This is a service contract and is effective for a 12-month lease with up to 5 annual renewals.

PROPOSAL FORM

Proposals are required to be submitted on the provided Proposal Forms following the format prescribed. In addition to the proposal, vendors may include supporting documentation or provide supplemental information to support proposals being submitted. Failure to complete and submit the proposal form will disqualify your proposal. This response will be used by LEISD as described during the evaluation and selection process. LEISD may also contact other organizations cited, such as banks and references, to verify that the Proposer's response is accurate. Proposers are hereby advised that LEISD maintains the sole and exclusive right to determine whether or not any Proposer is responsible and can provide satisfactory services as defined herein. LEISD has attempted to provide upfront and accurate information contained in this proposal document. Changes from any previously released proposal documents may have only been done in an attempt to update or provide the best and most accurate information available from LEISD.

Proposal Award

Awards will be based on the respondent's submittal meeting the requirements established herein. **Respondents are encouraged to submit responses as soon as possible.** As responses are received, they will be evaluated and either accepted or rejected by the District. Applicants will be notified of the District's decision.

EVALUATIVE CRITERIA

- 1) Price (60 points)
- 2) Reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods or services (30 points)
- 3) Quality of the vendor's goods or services
- 4) Extent to which the goods or services meet the District's needs
- 5) The vendor's past relationship with the District (5 Points)
- 6) The impact on the ability of the district to comply with laws and rules relating to historically underutilized businesses (5 points)
- 7) the total long-term cost to the district to acquire the vendor's goods or services;
- 8) for a contract for goods and services, other than goods and services related to telecommunications and information services, building construction and maintenance, or instructional materials, whether the vendor or the vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner:
 - 9) (A) has its principal place of business in this state; or
 - (B) employs at least 500 persons in this state; and
- 10) (9) any other relevant factor specifically listed in the request for bids or proposals

BID PACKET - Submission of response shall include:

- 1) Cover Sheet
- 2) Response Form
- 3) Earnest Money Order
- 4) Questionnaire
- 5) Proposal Forms (pages 33-36, Bid Acknowledgement, References, and Felony Conviction Notice)

I. SCOPE AND SPECIFICATIONS

Little Elm Independent School District (LEISD) hereby serves notice that it will accept proposals for lease for agricultural purposes of the following real property ("Property"):

APPROXIMATELY 60.141 ACRES OF LAND DESCRIBED AS THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 331, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF LOTS 17 AND 18 OF HUNTERS RIDGE ADDITION, AN ADDITION IN DENTON COUNTY AS RECORDED IN CABINET M, PAGE 322 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID PROPERTY BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

60 Acres: 189088 and 184835



Offeror agrees, if the response is accepted by Little Elm ISD, to enter an Agriculture Lease ("Lease"), the form of which is included in this bid package as Exhibit "B", within five (5) calendar days of written notice of acceptance of the bid by Little Elm ISD. Offeror's failure to execute the Lease within such five (5) day period may be deemed a default by bidder, bidder will forfeit the earnest money, and Little Elm ISD will have no obligation to such bidder.

After execution of the Lease by the bidder, if the bidder terminates the Lease prior to the end of the term, bidder will not recover the earnest money.

The Property is being leased "AS IS, WHERE IS, WITH ALL FAULTS", and without any representations or warranties whatsoever, express or implied. In addition, the Property is being leased subject to the conditions, exceptions and reservations contained in the Bid Package and exhibits thereto.

Interested parties may contact Little Elm ISD Purchasing Coordinator, Bernice S. Gonzales, via email at bsanchezgonzales@littleelmsd.net to arrange for inspection of the premises. The Property may contain environmental conditions or hazards and the tenant will be required to assume all duties, costs, and risks of abatement of such conditions.

II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERERS

1. **LEASE TERM.** The Lease shall be for a term of twelve (12) months with up to 5 annual renewals for so long as the premises are not in use for school purposes or planned to be used for school purposes within the following 12-month period. It is understood and agreed that Landlord may cancel this Lease for any reason by giving ninety (90) days' written notice to Tenant of such intent. In the event of a cancellation of all or a portion of this Lease as provided in this Paragraph, neither Landlord nor its successors or assigns shall be liable to Tenant for any damages, costs or expenses whatsoever resulting from cancellation, including, but not limited to, lost harvest.
2. **AGRICULTURE LEASE:** The Agriculture Lease, insurance addendum, and related documents are included in this Bid Package as Exhibit "B". Little Elm ISD will consider proposed changes to the form of the Agriculture Lease submitted in writing with the bid; however, Little Elm ISD reserves the right to reject any proposed changes.
3. **EARNEST MONEY:** The response must be accompanied by a money order or cashier's check in the amount of TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$200.00), payable to Little Elm ISD. (Cash is **NOT** acceptable). The Earnest Money shall serve as the Security Deposit for the term of the Lease if the bid is awarded. If the response is not awarded by Little Elm ISD, the Earnest Money will be returned to the bidder.
4. **TIME FRAME FOR AWARD:** responses are planned to be presented to the Board of Trustees for acceptance at the first Regular Board meeting after bids are opened.
5. **BID DOCUMENTS:** A complete bid response should include:
 - The Response Form, properly completed, and
 - Earnest Money, in the form of a money order or cashier's check, in the amount set out in paragraph 3 above. (Cash is **NOT** acceptable). – See below bid packet list
6. **WITHDRAWAL OF Responses:** Offeror may request permission to withdraw a bid prior to the actual time for bid opening. Such request must be made in person or in writing at the same location designated to receive the bid. Little Elm ISD will return the bid documents unopened at that time.
7. **LEASE:** The Property is leased subject to the exclusions, exceptions, conditions and stipulations outlined in the Agricultural Lease attached as Exhibit "B".
8. **OTHER INFORMATION:** Little Elm ISD believes the information included in this Bid Package is materially accurate, however, Little Elm ISD does not warrant this information to be free from errors or omissions. Offeror's are encouraged to inspect the premises prior to placing a bid. Failure to provide proper information with this document may cause your response to be eliminated from consideration.

III. RESPONSE FORM

(This page must be completed and returned in your response)

IMPORTANT: A response, to be valid, must be manually signed in ink by an authorized person in the space provided. By such signature, bidder agrees to strictly abide by the terms, conditions, and specifications embodied in this bid.

Entity, Company or Individuals' Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

Telephone #: _____

E-mail Address: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

BID AMOUNT [MONTHLY or ANNUALLY (circle one)]

\$ _____ per [MONTH] [YEAR]. In addition, Bidder agrees to maintain the Premises, including but not limited to cutting the grass as is reasonably necessary and maintain the existing fences on the property, and to perform any other maintenance required on the Premises.

INTENDED USE OF PROPERTY

Describe intended use the property. As noted in the lease, the permitted use is defined as "Solely for planting, raising, and harvesting _____ [description of permitted crop(s)], the grazing of livestock and horses, and maintenance as described herein". Tenant shall not change the permitted use without advance written notice to and consent from Landlord. No use of the polo field for polo purposes shall be permitted on the Premises.

Exhibit A

Description of the Property

FIELD NOTES TO ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 331, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF LOTS 17 AND 18 OF HUNTERS RIDGE ADDITION, AN ADDITION IN DENTON COUNTY AS RECORDED IN CABINET M, PAGE 322 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 5.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO VICTOR J. RAMON AND WIFE, FRANCIS S. RAMON, AS RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 1997-R0020248, OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 50.62 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO VICTOR J. RAMON AND WIFE, FRANCIS S. RAMON, AS RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 1997-R0011288, OF SAID REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR CORNER AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE TRACT BEING DESCRIBED HEREIN, AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 17, THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 16, AND IN THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF AN ASPHALT SURFACE ROADWAY UNDER APPARENT PUBLIC USE POSTED AS YACHT CLUB ROAD;

THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST, PASSING EN ROUTE AT A DISTANCE OF 469.32 FEET A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 17 AND THE WESTERNMOST NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 18, AND CONTINUING ALONG SAID COURSE FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1333.97 FEET TO A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST A DISANCE OF 88.10 FEET TO A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 25 SECONDS EAST, WITH A NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 18 FOR A DISTANCE OF 813.47 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR CORNER AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 18, THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 16, AND THE WEST LINE OF A CALLED 96.72 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO KEVIN A MOKAROW, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 1998-36585 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 08 SECONDS EAST WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 18 AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID 96.72 ACRE TRACT, ALONG OR NEAR A FENCE FOR A DISTANCE OF 1062.74 FEET TO A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 18, THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 96.72 ACRE TRACT, AND IN THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 101.65 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO PAYNE & TAURUS LLP AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2001-65614, OF SAID REAL PROPERTY RECORDS;

THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 49 SECONDS WEST, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 18 AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 101.65 ACRE TRACT, ALONG OR NEAR A FENCE FOR A DISTANCE OF 2613.75 FEET TO A CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 18 AND THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 101.65 ACRE TRACT, AND IN THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID YACHT CLUB ROAD;

THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 56 SECONDS WEST, WITH THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID YACHT CLUB ROAD, THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 18, PASSING EN ROUTE AT A DISTANCE OF 510.08 FEET A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 17, AND CONTINUING ALONG SAID COURSE, AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 17 FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 974.15 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 60.141 ACRES OF LAND MORE OR LESS.

Exhibit B
Agriculture Lease
[attached]

AGRICULTURAL LEASE

Basic Terms

Date: _____, 20__

Landlord: **LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**, a Public School District and political subdivision of the State of Texas

Landlord=s Address: PO Box 6000, 300 Lobo Lane
Little Elm, Texas 75068
Denton County

Tenant: _____

Tenant's Address: _____

_____ County

Premises: APPROXIMATELY 60.141 ACRES OF LAND DESCRIBED AS THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE GEORGE W. DANIEL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 331, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF LOTS 17 AND 18 OF HUNTERS RIDGE ADDITION, AN ADDITION IN DENTON COUNTY AS RECORDED IN CABINET M, PAGE 322 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, being the same land conveyed to the Little Elm Independent School District, recorded on September 28, 2020, as Document No. 151993 of the Official Public Records of Denton County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Excluded Improvements: Any structure, improvement, or equipment situated on the Land and constructed or installed by any person other than Tenant, except for the following: existing fencing on and surrounding the Premises.

Exceptions to Conveyance of Leasehold Interest and Warranty: See **Exhibit B** attached.

Base Rent: _____ AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$_____) per _____, payable on execution of this Lease and thereafter on _____ of each succeeding Renewal Term, if any. In addition, Tenant agrees, in return for the grant of this lease, to maintain the Premises, including but not limited to cutting the grass as is reasonably necessary and maintain the existing fences on the property, and to perform any other maintenance required on the Premises.

Initial Term: Twelve (12) months with up to 5 annual renewals so long as the premises are not in use for school purposes or planned to be used for school purposes within the following 12-month period. It is understood and agreed that Landlord may cancel this Lease upon an event of default, sale of part or all of the Premises, or intent to use the Property for educational purposes, by giving ninety (90) days' notice in writing to Tenant of such intent. In the event of

a cancellation of all or a portion of this Lease as provided in this Paragraph, neither Landlord nor its successors or assigns shall be liable to Tenant for any damages, costs or expenses whatsoever resulting from cancellation, including, but not limited to, lost harvest.

Commencement Date: _____, 20__

Termination Date: _____, 20__

Renewal Term(s): This Lease will renew automatically for up to 5 additional one-year terms unless either Party terminates the Lease as provided herein.

Termination: Either Landlord or Tenant may terminate this Lease Agreement by giving the other party ninety (90) days' prior written notice. Upon such termination, Tenant shall give possession of the Leased Property to Landlord.

Security Deposit: TWO HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$200.00)

Permitted Use: Solely for planting, raising, and harvesting _____ [description of permitted crop(s)], the grazing of livestock and horses, and maintenance as described herein. Tenant shall not change the permitted use without advance written notice to and consent from Landlord. No use of the polo field for polo purposes shall be permitted on the Premises.

Tenant=s Insurance: As required by Insurance Addendum

Definitions

"Injury" means (a) harm to or impairment or loss of property or its use or (b) harm to or death of a person.

"Landlord" means Landlord and its agents, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors.

"Rent" means Base Rent plus any other amounts of money payable by Tenant to Landlord.

"Tenant" means Tenant and its agents, contractors, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors.

Clauses and Covenants

A. Tenant agrees to –

1. Lease the Premises for the entire Term beginning on the Commencement Date and ending on the Termination Date.

2. Accept the Premises in their present condition "AS IS," the Premises being currently suitable for the Permitted Use.

3. Obey all laws, code ordinances, orders, and rules and regulations applicable to the use, condition, and occupancy of the Premises, now in effect or hereinafter enacted, including the rules and regulations of the United States Department of Agriculture and the Texas Agriculture Commissioner.

4. Pay the Base Rent when it is due to Landlord at Landlord's Address, and maintain the Premises in accordance with its commitments, as required above, in the Base Rent portions of this Lease.

5. Pay a late charge of five (5) percent of any Rent not received by Landlord by the tenth day after it is due.
6. Pay for all labor, fuel, water, and utility services used by Tenant. Tenant shall either reimburse Landlord for water used on a monthly basis or install a separate meter for Tenant's water use.
7. Pay all taxes on crops raised on, and Tenant's property located on the Premises.
8. Allow Landlord to enter the Premises to inspect the Premises and show the Premises to prospective purchasers, tenants and/or lenders.
9. Repair, replace, and maintain at Tenant's sole expense and in a timely manner, any injury or damage to any part of the Premises used by Tenant, including but not limited to, fences, or any part thereof.
10. Repair any damage to the Premises, Land, or Excluded Improvements caused by Tenant.
11. Maintain the insurance coverages described in the attached Insurance Addendum.
12. **INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD LANDLORD HARMLESS FROM ANY INJURY (AND ANY RESULTING OR RELATED CLAIM, ACTION, LOSS, LIABILITY, OR REASONABLE EXPENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES AND OTHER FEES AND COURT AND OTHER COSTS) ARISING OUT OF TENANT'S USE OF THE PREMISES. THE INDEMNITY CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH (A) IS INDEPENDENT OF TENANT'S INSURANCE, (B) WILL NOT BE LIMITED BY COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE STATUTES OR DAMAGES PAID UNDER THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT OR SIMILAR EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS, (C) WILL SURVIVE THE END OF THE TERM, AND (D) WILL APPLY EVEN IF AN INJURY IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE ORDINARY NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY OF LANDLORD BUT WILL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT AN INJURY IS CAUSED BY THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF LANDLORD.**
13. Vacate the Premises on the last day of the Term. Any personal property must be removed by the last day of the Term.
14. Pay all costs of planting, raising, and harvesting the crops.
15. Cultivate the Premises in a timely, thorough, and farmer-like manner, employing the best methods of farming customarily practiced on like crops in the area. Tenant agrees to keep Premises clear of brush and excessive weeds, and maintain the Premises in a timely, thorough, manner.
16. Maintain adequate records on all matters related to farming the Premises and provide Landlord with a copy.
17. Keep all gates on the Premises closed and locked.
18. Enter and exit the Premises only at those places designated by Landlord.

B. Tenant agrees not to –

1. Use the Premises for any purpose other than the Permitted Use.
2. Create or allow a nuisance or permit any waste of the Premises.
3. Cause or permit any hazardous material to be brought upon, kept or used on or about the Premises.
4. Alter the Premises, including clearing new roads, moving or erecting any fences, or locating on the Premises any type of manufactured housing or mobile home.

5. Assign this lease or sublease any portion of the Premises without Landlord's prior written consent.
6. Make any new agreement or change any existing agreement with any governmental entity.
7. Hunt or fish on the Land or allow anyone else to do so.
8. Use the polo field for polo purposes or allow anyone else to do so.
9. Litter or leave trash or debris on the Premises.
10. Allow a lien to be placed on the Premises.

C. Landlord agrees to –

1. Lease to Tenant the Premises for the entire Term beginning on the Commencement Date and ending on the Termination Date, subject to the termination provisions provided herein.
2. Return the Security Deposit, if any, to Tenant, less itemized deductions, if any, within sixty (60) days after the last day of the Term.

D. Landlord agrees not to –

1. Allow any use of the Premises inconsistent with the Permitted Use as long as Tenant is not in default.

E. Landlord and Tenant agree to the following:

1. *Alterations.* No structures may be built on the Premises without the advance written consent of Landlord. Any physical additions or improvements to the Premises made by Tenant, except fences erected by the Tenant which can be removed without damage to the Premises, will become the property of Landlord. Landlord may require that Tenant, at expiration or termination of this lease and at Tenant's expense, remove any physical additions and improvements, repair any alterations, and restore the Premises to the condition existing at the Commencement Date, normal wear excepted.

2. *Abatement.* Tenant's covenant to pay Rent and Landlord's covenants are independent. Except as otherwise provided, Tenant will not be entitled to abate Rent for any reason.

3. *Release of Claims/Subrogation.* **TENANT RELEASES LANDLORD FROM ALL CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES FOR ANY INJURY TO TENANT OR TO TENANT'S PROPERTY LOCATED ON THE PREMISES. THE RELEASE IN THIS PARAGRAPH WILL APPLY EVEN IF THE DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE ORDINARY NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY OF LANDLORD BUT WILL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT THE DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED BY THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF LANDLORD.**

4. *Condemnation/Substantial or Partial Taking.*

- a. If the Premises cannot be used for the Permitted Use because of condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation, this lease will terminate.
- b. If there is a condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation and this lease is not terminated, the Rent payable during the unexpired portion of the Term will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.
- c. Tenant will have no claim to the condemnation award or proceeds in lieu of condemnation.

5. *Landlord=s Lien.* Tenant grants to Landlord a security interest in the collateral to secure payment and performance by Tenant of all obligations and payments due from Tenant under this lease. The collateral will include all of Tenant=s crops, livestock, and personal property located or to be located on the Premises, and all products, proceeds, increase, governmental payments, insurance proceeds, documents of title, and warehouse receipts relating to such property.

This lease is a security agreement under both Article 9 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code and the federal Food Security Act of 1985. Tenant agrees to furnish to Landlord a list of the names and addresses of any buyer, commission merchant, or selling agent to or through whom Tenant may sell the collateral. Tenant agrees to notify Landlord of the identity of any buyer, commission merchant, selling agent, or warehouse to or with whom Tenant intends to sell or store the collateral within seven (7) days before any sale or storage of the collateral.

6. *Default by Landlord/Events.* A default by Landlord is the failure to comply with any provision of this lease that is not cured within thirty (30) days after written notice.

7. *Default by Landlord/Tenant's Remedies.* Tenant's remedy for Landlord's default is to terminate this lease.

8. *Default by Tenant/Events.* Defaults by Tenant are (a) failing to pay timely Rent; (b) abandoning or vacating a substantial portion of the Premises; and (c) failing to comply within ten (10) days after written notice with any provision of this lease other than the defaults set forth in (a) and (b) above.

9. *Default by Tenant/Landlord=s Remedies.* Landlord's remedies for Tenant's default are to (a) enter and take possession of the Premises and (b) terminate this lease by written notice. Landlord may enter and take possession of the Premises by self-help, by picking or changing locks if necessary, and may lock out Tenant or any other person who may be farming the Premises, until the default is cured, without being liable for damages.

10. *Default/Waiver/Mitigation.* It is not a waiver of default if the non-defaulting party fails to declare immediately a default or delays in taking any action. Pursuit of any remedies set forth in this lease does not preclude pursuit of other remedies in this lease or provided by law. Landlord and Tenant have a duty to mitigate damages.

11. *Security Deposit.* If Tenant defaults, Landlord may use the Security Deposit to pay arrears of Rent, to repair any damage or injury, or to pay any expense or liability incurred by Landlord as a result of the default.

12. *Holdover.* If Tenant does not vacate the Premises following expiration or termination of this lease, Tenant will become a Tenant at will and must vacate the Premises on receipt of notice from Landlord. No holding over by Tenant, whether with or without the consent of Landlord, will extend the Term.

13. *Alternative Dispute Resolution.* Landlord and Tenant agree to mediate in good faith before filing a suit for damages.

14. *Venue.* Exclusive venue is in the county in which the Premises are located.

15. *Entire Agreement.* This lease, together with the attached exhibits and riders, is the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no oral representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to this lease or to any expressly mentioned exhibits and riders not incorporated in writing in this lease.

16. *Amendment of Lease.* This lease may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by Landlord and Tenant.

17. *Limitation of Warranties.* THE PREMISES IS LEASED TO AND ACCEPTED BY TENANT IN ITS PRESENT CONDITION, AS IS, WHERE IS, WITH ALL FAULTS AND WITHOUT ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER,

EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. THE LEASE OF THE PREMISES IS WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION, AGREEMENT, STATEMENT OR EXPRESSION OF OPINION (OR LACK THEREOF) OF OR WITH RESPECT TO: (A) THE CONDITION OF THE PREMISES OR ANY ASPECT THEREOF, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES RELATED TO SUITABILITY FOR HABITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE; (B) THE INCOME TO BE DERIVED FROM THE PREMISES; (C) THE COMPLIANCE WITH ORDINANCES OR REGULATIONS OF ANY APPLICABLE GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY OR BODY; (D) THE SOIL CONDITIONS, WATER, DRAINAGE, TOPOGRAPHICAL FEATURES OR OTHER CONDITIONS OF THE PREMISES OR WHICH AFFECT THE PREMISES; (E) ANY CONDITIONS RELATING TO OR ARISING FROM ANY ARCHEOLOGICAL OR HISTORIC SITE, CEMETERY, BURIAL GROUND, ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT, OR OTHER SUCH CONDITION WHICH MAY AFFECT THE PREMISES; (F) AREA, SIZE, SHAPE, CONFIGURATION, LOCATION, CAPACITY, QUANTITY, QUALITY, VALUE, CONDITION OR COMPOSITION OF THE PREMISES; (G) THE MANNER OR QUALITY OF THE CONSTRUCTION OR MATERIALS, IF ANY, INCORPORATED INTO THE PREMISES; (H) THE MANNER, QUALITY, STATE OF REPAIR OR LACK OF REPAIR OF THE PREMISES; (I) ANY ENVIRONMENTAL, GEOLOGICAL, METEOROLOGICAL, STRUCTURAL OR OTHER CONDITION OR HAZARD OR THE ABSENCE THEREOF HERETOFORE, NOW OR HEREAFTER AFFECTING IN ANY MANNER ANY PORTION OF THE PREMISES; AND (J) ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES BY LESSOR WHATSOEVER. TENANT HAS MADE ITS OWN PHYSICAL INSPECTION OF THE PREMISES AND HAS SATISFIED ITSELF AS TO THE CONDITION OF THE PREMISES FOR TENANT'S INTENDED USE.

18. *Notices.* Any notice required or permitted under this lease must be in writing. Any notice required by this lease will be deemed to be delivered (whether actually received or not) when deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the intended recipient at the address shown in this lease. Notice may also be given by regular mail, personal delivery, courier delivery, facsimile transmission, or other commercially reasonable means and will be effective when actually received. Any address for notice may be changed by written notice delivered as provided herein.

19. *Mineral Interests.* This lease is subordinate to any present or future oil, gas, or other mineral exploration agreements and leases relating to the Land. Landlord will not be liable to Tenant for any damages for actions attributable to those agreements and will receive all consideration paid therefor. Any damages to growing crops arising from an oil, gas, or mineral interest will be divided between Landlord and Tenant in the same proportions as the crops are divided.

20. *Other Interests.* This lease is subordinate to any validly existing liens, easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded and validly existing restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral interests outstanding in persons other than Landlord, and other instruments, which affect the Premises. Tenant shall ascertain the location of all such easements and Tenant's operations shall not damage or interfere with the same. Landlord will not be liable to Tenant for any damages for actions attributable to those agreements and will receive all consideration paid for such easements.

21. *Landlord's Use.* Landlord retains the right to enter on and use and/or permit third parties to enter on and use the Premises for fishing, and other uses that do not materially interfere with Tenant's farming rights.

[Signatures on Next Page]

EXECUTED on this ____ day of _____, 20__.

LANDLORD:

LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

TENANT:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Insurance Addendum to Agricultural Lease

Lease

Date: _____

Landlord: **LITTLE ELM INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**, a Public School District

Tenant: _____

This insurance addendum is part of the lease.

Tenant agrees to –

1. Maintain the liability insurance policies required below (mark applicable boxes) during the Term and any period before or after the Term when Tenant is present on the Premises:

Type of Insurance	Minimum Policy Limit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial general liability (occurrence basis) endorsed to cover farm operations	Per occurrence: \$1, 000,000.00 Aggregate: \$1,000,000.00 Property Damage: \$ 300,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Workers= compensation (if applicable)	\$500,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Employer=s liability (if applicable)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Business automobile liability (if applicable)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Umbrella/excess liability (occurrence basis)	\$ _____

2. Comply with the following additional insurance requirements:

- a. All liability policies must be endorsed to name Landlord as an “additional insured” on a form that does not exclude coverage for the sole or contributory ordinary negligence of Landlord and must not be endorsed to exclude the sole negligence of Landlord from the definition of “insured contract.”
- b. Certificates of insurance and copies of any additional insured and waiver of subrogation endorsements must be delivered by Tenant to Landlord before entering the Premises and thereafter at least ten days before the expiration of the policies, or on the anniversary date of the commencement of the Lease.
- c. All policies required of Tenant hereunder shall contain a provision whereby the insurer is not allowed to cancel or materially change the coverage without first giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Landlord.

Exhibit A

Description of the Premises

[to be attached]

Exhibit B

Exceptions to Conveyance of Leasehold And Warranty

1. Standby fees, taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for the year 20__ and subsequent years.
2. The following restrictive covenants of record itemized below:

Recorded under Clerk's File No(s). 96-R0011288 and 96-R0046920, as Amended in 2012-63283, Real Property Records, Denton County, Texas.

Omitting any covenants or restrictions, if any, including but not limited to those based upon race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, marital status, disability, handicap, national origin, ancestry, or source of income, as set forth in applicable state or federal laws, except to the extent that said covenant or restriction is permitted by applicable law.

3. The following matters shown on the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet M, Page 322, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas:
 - i). One hundred foot building line
 - ii). Seventy foot drainage easement
 - iii). Fifteen foot utility easement

Shown on survey prepared by J.E. Thompson, Registered Professional Land Surveyor Number 4857, Job No. 20251, dated September 8, 2020 (the "Survey").

4. Easement(s) and rights incidental thereto, as granted in a document to Texas Power & Light Company recorded on February 23, 1945, in Volume 313, Page 39, Real Property Records, Denton County, Texas, as noted on the Survey.
5. Easement(s) and rights incidental thereto, as granted in a document to Denton County Electric Cooperative, Inc., recorded on January 8, 1954, in Volume 403, Page 181, Real Property Records, Denton County, Texas, as noted on the Survey.
6. Easement(s) and rights incidental thereto, as granted in a document to Denton County Electric Cooperative, Inc., recorded on January 9, 1954, in Volume 403, Page 187, Real Property Records, Denton County, Texas, as noted on the Survey.
7. Easement(s) and rights incidental thereto, as granted in a document to Denton County Electric Cooperative, Inc., recorded on January 14, 1954, in Volume 403, Page 222, Real Property Records, Denton County, Texas, as noted on the Survey.
8. Easement(s) and rights incidental thereto, as granted in a document to Mustang Water Supply Corporation for a Water line easement 20' (twenty feet) wide for an 8" (eight inch) water line, recorded on January 7, 1993, under Clerk's File No. 93-R0070935, Real Property Records, Denton County, Texas, as affected by instruments

recorded under Clerk's File No(s). 95-R0049232 and 95-R0073231, Real Property Records, Denton County, Texas, as noted on the Survey.

9. Easement(s) and rights incidental thereto, as granted in a document to Texas Utilities Electric Company, a Texas Corporation, recorded on June 30, 1997, under Clerk's File No. 97-R0043428, Real Property Records, Denton County, Texas, shown and noted on the Survey.

QUESTIONNAIRE

Entity Name: _____

Phone Number: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

Have you leased property for agricultural operations before? _____ Yes or _____ No

If so, please list the person, location and phone number for the previous two (2) leases.

Please list any and/or all persons that will be performing/assisting in agricultural operations under this contract.

Do you agree to all of the terms and conditions and requirements of this proposal?

Signature: _____ Date: _____

CHAPTER 2271 BOYCOTT () YES () NO

By checking 'yes', and to become part of any resulting contract, the offeror (if defined as a company under Tex. Gov't Code § 808.001) verifies it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of any contract resulting from this solicitation.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (FORM 1295) () YES () NO

If required, offeror verifies that it understands the completed Form 1295 with the certification of filing must be filed with the governmental body or state agency with which the business entity is entering into the contract; and knows complete instructions and important information can be found online through Texas Ethics Commission website.

CHAPTER 2252 (ANTI-TERRORISM) VERIFICATION () YES () NO

Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, by checking 'yes', the offeror certifies that it is not listed on the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that are identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051 or Section 2253.153. Further, the vendor certifies that should its company enter into a contract that is on said listing of companies on the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas which do business with Iran, Sudan or any Foreign Terrorist Organization; the vendor will immediately notify LEISD.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS/SEARCHES () YES () NO

Offeror represents that criminal background checks/searches have been conducted (or will be conducted prior to start of Work if required) in accordance with the General Terms and Conditions (Criminal Background Check) and "Instructions to School District Contractors Regarding Criminal History Background Searches Under Texas Education Code (TEC) 22.0834".

PURCHASING COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT () YES () NO

Should governmental entities decide to participate in this contract would you, the vendor, agree that all terms, conditions, specifications, and pricing would apply?

If you (the vendor) checked yes, the following will apply:

Governmental entities utilizing Internal Governmental contracts with the Little Elm ISD will be eligible, but not obligated, to purchase materials and services under the contract awarded as a result of this solicitation. All purchases by a governmental entity other than Little Elm ISD will be billed directly to that governmental entity and paid by that governmental entity. Little Elm ISD will not be responsible for another governmental entity's debts. Each governmental entity will order its own materials/services as needed.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE (CIQ) () YES () NO

As required by Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176, the undersigned acknowledges the requirement of filing a Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, where to review CIQ criteria and will do so no later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement.

INSURANCE AFFIDAVIT STATEMENT () YES () NO

Offeror certifies that if awarded, it represents and agrees that it shall provide and maintain certain insurance requirements as required by LEISD. Offeror also certifies that it will comply with LEISD insurance requirements and any additional insurance requirement that may be required for certain projects.

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

By signing this Proposal Form, the undersigned on behalf of the offeror affirms that, to the best of its knowledge, the information concerning this Request for Proposal has been arrived at independently and is being submitted without collusion with anyone to obtain information or gain any favoritism that would in any way limit competition or give an unfair advantage over other respondents in the award of this Proposal.

Offeror has read and understands the Proposal Documents, and this Proposal is made in accordance with the Proposal Documents.

All information submitted by the offeror to the Owner in response to this Request for Proposal is true and correct. The Owner, or any authorized representative of the Owner, is authorized by the undersigned to contact any firm, institution, or person to obtain information about our company's financial condition, and any other information which the Owner might determine as being desirable.

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

E-mail: _____

By: _____

(Signature)

(Printed Name)

(Title)

(Date)

REFERENCES

Offeror must submit a list of three (3) references with similar products, services or work that has been done. Educational and governmental agencies are preferred. Failure to provide applicable references may cause offer to be considered non-responsive.

1. Company _____

Address _____

Point of Contact _____

Phone Number _____

Length of relationship _____

2. Company _____

Address _____

Point of Contact _____

Phone Number _____

Length of relationship _____

3. Company _____

Address _____

Point of Contact _____

Phone Number _____

Length of relationship _____

Submitter's Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

FELONY CONVICTION AND CRIMINAL HISTORY NOTICE

Statutory citation covering notification of criminal history of contractor is found in the Texas Education Code, Section 44.034. Following is an example of a felony conviction notice:

State of Texas Legislative Senate Bill No. 1, Section 44.034, Notification of Criminal History, Subsection (a), states “a person or business entity that enters into a contract with a public entity must give advance notice to the public entity if the person or an owner or operator of the business entity has been convicted of a felony. The notice must include a general description of the conduct resulting in the conviction of a felony.”

Subsection (b) states “a public entity may terminate a contract with a person or business entity if the public entity determines that the person or business entity failed to give notice as required by Subsection (a) or misrepresented the conduct resulting in the conviction. The public entity must compensate the person or business entity for services performed before the termination of the contract.”

THIS NOTICE IS NOT REQUIRED OF A PUBLICLY-HELD CORPORATION

I, the undersigned agent for the firm named below, certify that the information concerning notification of felony convictions has been reviewed by me and the following information furnished is true to the best of my knowledge.

VENDOR'S NAME:

AUTHORIZED COMPANY OFFICIAL'S NAME (PRINTED):

- A. My firm is a publicly-held corporation; therefore, this reporting requirement is not applicable.

Signature of Company Official:

- B. My firm is not owned nor operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony:

Signature of Company Official:

- C. My firm is owned or operated by the following individual(s) who has/have been convicted of a felony:

Name of Felon(s):

Detail of Conviction:

Signature of Company Official:
